



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Southeast Regional Office
263 13th Avenue South
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-5505
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/region/southeast>

F/SER31:SG
SERO-2022-02629

Linda Knoeck
Acting Chief, Palm Beach Gardens Permits Section
Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers
Department of the Army
4400 PGA Boulevard, Suite 500
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33407

Ref.: SAJ-2015-02189, Port of Palm Beach, Currie Park Redevelopment, West Palm Beach,
Palm Beach County, Florida

Dear Linda Knoeck,

The enclosed Biological Opinion responds to your request for consultation with us, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. § 1531 et seq.) for the above referenced action. The Opinion has been given the NMFS tracking number SERO-2022-02629. Please use the NMFS tracking number in all future correspondence related to this action.

The Opinion considers the effects of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (USACE) proposal to authorize the redevelopment of Currie Park by the applicant, Port of Palm Beach in West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida on the following listed species and critical habitat: green sea turtle (North Atlantic and South Atlantic distinct population segments [DPS]), Kemp's ridley sea turtle, hawksbill sea turtle, leatherback sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, giant manta ray, and North Atlantic right whale. The Opinion is based on information provided by the USACE, the Port of Palm Beach, and the published literature cited within. NMFS concludes that the proposed action will have no effect on leatherback sea turtle and North Atlantic right whale. NMFS concludes that the proposed action is not likely to adversely affect Kemp's ridley sea turtle. NMFS concludes that the proposed action is likely to adversely affect, but is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of, green sea turtle (North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPSs, hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray.

NMFS is providing an Incidental Take Statement with this Opinion. The Incidental Take Statement describes Reasonable and Prudent Measures that NMFS considers necessary or appropriate to minimize the impact of incidental take associated with this action. The Incidental Take Statement also specifies Terms and Conditions, including monitoring and reporting requirements with which the USACE and the Port of Palm Beach must comply, to carry out the Reasonable and Prudent Measures.



We look forward to further cooperation with you on other projects to ensure the conservation of our threatened and endangered marine species and critical habitat. If you have any questions regarding this consultation, please contact Sarah Garvin, Consultation Biologist, by phone at (727) 342-0249, or by email at Sarah.Garvin@noaa.gov.

Sincerely,

Andrew J. Strelcheck
Regional Administrator

Enclosure (s):
NMFS Biological Opinion SERO-2022-02629
cc: Patricia.R.Clune@usace.army.mil
nmfs.ser.esa.consultations@noaa.gov]
File: 1514-22.f.4

**Endangered Species Act - Section 7 Consultation
Biological Opinion**

Action Agency: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District
Permit number: SAJ-2015-02189

Applicant: Port of Palm Beach

Activity: Currie Park Redevelopment

Location: West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida

Consulting Agency: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National
Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Regional Office,
Protected Resources Division, St. Petersburg, Florida

NMFS Tracking Number: SERO-2022-02629

Approved by: _____
Andrew J. Strelcheck, Regional Administrator
NMFS, Southeast Regional Office
St. Petersburg, Florida

Date Issued: _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents	4
List of Figures	6
List of Tables	6
Acronyms, Abbreviations, and Units of Measure	6
1 INTRODUCTION	8
1.1 Overview	8
1.2 Consultation History	9
2 PROPOSED ACTION	9
2.1 Project Details	9
2.1.1 Project Description	9
2.1.2 Mitigation Measures	12
2.1.3 Best Practices	13
2.2 Action Area	14
3 EFFECTS DETERMINATIONS	16
3.1 Effects Determinations for ESA-Listed Species	16
3.1.1 Agency Effects Determinations	16
3.1.2 ESA-Listed Species Likely to be Adversely Affected by the Proposed Action	17
3.2 Effects Analysis for ESA-Listed Species Not Likely to be Adversely Affected by the Proposed Action	19
3.3 Effects Determinations for Critical Habitat	Error! Bookmark not defined.
4 STATUS OF ESA-LISTED SPECIES CONSIDERED FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS	21
4.1 Rangewide Status of the Species Considered for Further Analysis	21
4.1.1 Overview of Status of Sea Turtles	21
4.1.2 General Threats Faced by All Sea Turtle Species	21
4.1.3 Green Sea Turtle (Information Relevant to All DPSs)	24
4.1.4 Hawksbill Sea Turtle	32
4.1.5 Loggerhead Sea Turtle – Northwest Atlantic DPS	36
4.1.6 Giant Manta Ray	45
4.1.7 Smalltooth Sawfish	55
5 ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE	61
5.1 Overview	61
5.2 Status of ESA-Listed Species Considered for Further Analysis	62
5.3 Factors Affecting ESA-Listed Species Considered for Further Analysis	62
5.3.1 Federal Actions	62
5.3.2 State and Private Actions	62
5.3.3 Marine Debris, Pollution, and Environmental Contamination	63
5.3.4 Acoustic Impacts	64
5.3.5 Stochastic Events	64
6 EFFECTS OF THE ACTION	64
6.1 Overview	64
6.2 Effects of the Proposed Action on ESA-Listed Species Considered for Further Analysis	64
6.2.1 Routes of Effect That Are Not Likely to Adversely Affect ESA-Listed Species	64
6.2.2 Routes of Effect That Are Likely to Adversely Affect ESA-Listed Species	66

6.3	Estimating Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles	68
6.3.1	Estimating Future Reported Hook-and-Line-Interactions with Sea Turtles	68
6.3.2	Estimating Unreported Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles	70
6.3.3	Calculating Total Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles	71
6.4	Estimating Post-Release Mortality of Sea Turtles	72
6.4.1	Estimating Post-Release Mortality for Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles...	72
6.4.2	Estimating Post-Release Mortality for Unreported Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles	73
6.4.3	Calculating Total Post-Release Mortality of Sea Turtles	76
6.4.4	Estimating Hook-and-Line Interactions of Sea Turtles by Species.....	76
6.5	Estimating Hook-and-Line Interactions with Giant Manta Ray	77
6.6	Estimating Hook-and-Line Interactions with Smalltooth Sawfish.....	77
6.6.1	Estimating Reported Captures of Smalltooth Sawfish	77
6.6.2	Estimating Unreported Captures of Smalltooth Sawfish.....	79
6.6.3	Calculating Total Captures of Smalltooth Sawfish	79
7	CUMULATIVE EFFECTS	80
8	JEOPARDY ANALYSIS.....	80
8.1	Green Sea Turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs).....	81
8.1.1	North Atlantic DPS of Green Sea Turtle	82
8.1.2	South Atlantic DPS of Green Sea Turtle	84
8.2	Hawksbill Sea Turtle	86
8.3	Loggerhead Sea Turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS).....	88
8.4	Giant Manta Ray.....	90
8.5	Smalltooth Sawfish (U.S. DPS)	91
9	CONCLUSION.....	93
10	INCIDENTAL TAKE STATEMENT.....	93
10.1	Overview	93
10.2	Amount of Extent of Anticipated Incidental Take	94
10.3	Effect of Take.....	96
10.4	Reasonable and Prudent Measures	96
10.5	Terms and Conditions.....	97
11	CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS.....	98
12	REINITIATION OF CONSULTATION	99
13	LITERATURE CITED.....	99

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Location of action area within Lake Worth Lagoon, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida. (©Google Earth 2023)	15
Figure 2. Threatened (light) and endangered (dark) green turtle DPSs: 1. North Atlantic, 2. Mediterranean, 3. South Atlantic, 4. Southwest Indian, 5. North Indian, 6. East Indian-West Pacific, 7. Central West Pacific, 8. Southwest Pacific, 9. Central South Pacific, 10. Central North Pacific, and 11. East Pacific.	25
Figure 3. Green sea turtle nesting at Florida index beaches since 1989.	29
Figure 4. Loggerhead sea turtle nesting at Florida index beaches since 1989.	40
Figure 5. South Carolina index nesting beach counts for loggerhead sea turtles (from the SCDNR website: https://www.dnr.sc.gov/seaturtle/ibs.htm)	42
Figure 6. The Extent of Occurrence (dark blue) and Area of Occupancy (light blue) for giant manta ray, based on species distribution (Lawson et al. 2017).	46
Figure 7. Reported sightings of manta rays (1925–2020) relative to regional landmarks and ocean currents, from Farmer et al. (2022).	47

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Pile types and installation methods.	12
Table 2. ESA-listed Species in the Action Area and Effect Determinations	16
Table 3. Summary of Available STSSN Inshore Data for Zone 26 (2007-2016)	17
Table 4. Total Number of NRU Loggerhead Sea Turtle Nests (GADNR, SCDNR, and NCWRC nesting datasets compiled at Seaturtle.org)	41
Table 5. Summary of Expected Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles.....	71
Table 6. Final Disposition of Sea Turtles from Reported Recreational Hook-and-Line Captures and Gear Entanglements in inshore Zone 26, 2007-2016 (n=48).....	72
Table 7. Estimated Post Release Mortality Based on Injury Category for Hardshell Sea Turtles Captured via Commercial Pelagic Longline and Released in Release Condition B (NMFS 2012)	74
Table 8. Category of Injury of Sea Turtles from Reported Recreational Hook-and-Line Captures and Gear Entanglements in Zone 12, 2007-2016 (n=48).....	74
Table 9. Estimated Weighted and Overall Post Release Mortality for Sea Turtles Captured, Unreported, and Released Immediately	75
Table 10. Summary of Post-Release Mortality of Sea Turtles	76
Table 11. Estimated Captures of Sea Turtle Species at Currie Park Pier for Any Consecutive 3-Year Period	76
Table 12. Summary of Expected Captures of Smalltooth Sawfish.....	79
Table 13. Incidental Take Limits by Species for Any Consecutive 3-Year Period at Currie Park Pier	95

ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND UNITS OF MEASURE

ac	acre(s)
°C	degrees Celsius
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cm	centimeter(s)
DPS	Distinct Population Segment
ECO	Environmental Consultation Organizer

EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. § 1531 et seq.)
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
ft	foot/feet
FR	Federal Register
ft ²	square foot/feet
FWC	Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
FWRI	Florida Fish and Wildlife Research Institute
in	inch(es)
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
km	kilometer(s)
lin ft	linear foot/feet
m	meter(s)
MHW	Mean High Water
mi	mile(s)
mi ²	square mile(s)
MLLW	Mean Lower Low Water
MMPA	Marine Mammal Protection Act
MMF	Marine Megafauna Foundation
MSA	Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act
N/A	not applicable
NAD 83	North American Datum of 1983
nm	nautical mile(s)
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Opinion	Biological Opinion, Conference Biological Opinion, or Draft Biological Opinion
SERO PRD	NMFS Southeast Regional Office, Protected Resources Division
SAV	Submerged Aquatic Vegetation
SSRIT	Smalltooth Sawfish Recovery Implementation Team
STSSN	Sea Turtle Stranding and Salvage Network
U.S.	United States of America
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA requires that each federal agency ensure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by such agency is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat of such species. Section 7(a)(2) requires federal agencies to consult with the appropriate Secretary in carrying out these responsibilities. The NMFS and the USFWS share responsibilities for administering the ESA. Consultations on most ESA-listed marine species and their critical habitat are conducted between the federal action agency and NMFS (hereafter, may also be referred to as we, us, or, our).

Consultation is required when a federal action agency determines that a proposed action “may affect” ESA-listed species or critical habitat and can be conducted informally or formally. Informal consultation is concluded after NMFS issues a Letter of Concurrence that concludes that the action is “not likely to adversely affect” ESA-listed species or critical habitat. Formal consultation is concluded after we issue a Biological Opinion (hereafter, referred to as an/the Opinion) that identifies whether a proposed action is “likely to jeopardize the continued existence of an ESA-listed species” or “destroy or adversely modify critical habitat,” in which case Reasonable and Prudent Alternatives to the action as proposed must be identified to avoid these outcomes. An Opinion often states the amount or extent of anticipated incidental take of ESA-listed species that may occur, develops Reasonable and Prudent Measures necessary to minimize the impacts, i.e., amount or extent, of the anticipated incidental take, and lists the Terms and Conditions to implement those measures. An Opinion may also develop Conservation Recommendations that help benefit ESA-listed species.

This document represents NMFS’s Opinion based on our review of potential effects of the USACE’s proposal to authorize the redevelopment of Currie Park by the Port of Palm Beach (the applicant) in West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida on the following listed species: green sea turtle (North Atlantic and South Atlantic distinct population segments [DPS], Kemp’s ridley sea turtle, hawksbill sea turtle, leatherback sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, giant manta ray, and North Atlantic right whale. Our Opinion is based on information provided by the USACE, the applicant, STSSN, SSRIT, MMF, and the published literature cited within.

On July 5, 2022, the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California issued an order vacating the 2019 regulations that were revised or added to 50 CFR part 402 in 2019 (“2019 Regulations,” see 84 FR 44976, August 27, 2019) without making a finding on the merits. On September 21, 2022, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit granted a temporary stay of the district court’s July 5 order. On November 14, 2022, the Northern District of California issued an order granting the government’s request for voluntary remand without vacating the 2019 regulations. The District Court issued a slightly amended order two days later on November 16, 2022. As a result, the 2019 regulations remain in effect, and we are applying the 2019 regulations here. For purposes of this consultation and in an abundance of caution, we considered whether the substantive analysis and conclusions articulated in the Opinion and

Incidental Take Statement would be any different under the pre-2019 regulations. We have determined that our analysis and conclusions would not be any different.

1.2 Consultation History

The following is the consultation history for the NMFS ECO tracking number SERO-2022-02629, Currie Park Redevelopment.

On October 12, 2022, we received a request for formal consultation under Section 7 of the ESA from USACE to authorize the redevelopment of Currie Park by The Port of Palm Beach (the applicant) in West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida, in a letter dated October 12, 2022.

On January 12, 2023 and again on March 7, 2023, we requested additional information related to existing conditions within the action area and to project description details. We received a final response on March 29, 2023, and initiated formal consultation that day.

2 PROPOSED ACTION

2.1 Project Details

2.1.1 Project Description

The USACE proposes to authorize the applicant to complete several construction activities for the improvement of public water access and recreation along 2,369 lin ft of shoreline at Currie Park, a county-owned multi-use public greenspace located within Lake Worth Lagoon, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida. The construction activities proposed are described below. All work will be conducted both from the uplands and from a shallow-draft barge. All work is expected to be completed within one year.

Removal of Existing Structures

- Approximately 15,135 ft² of overwater structures will be removed. Overwater structures to be removed include concrete piers, wooden piers, and several floating and fixed docks. Approximately 1,087 ft² of staging docks will remain following demolition. A total of 27 wood piles and 129 concrete piles will be removed. Demolition will be conducted using a crane and clam shell combination and/or chain tied to the timber piles. The proposed demolition will result in the permanent removal of 2 vessel slips within the action area.
- Approximately 1,602 lin ft of concrete bulkhead will be removed. Demolition will be conducted using a crane and clamshell combination and a hydraulic jackhammer mounted on an excavator.
- Approximately 13,206 ft² of existing breakwater will be relocated by mechanical means, with approximately of 4,016 ft² of existing breakwater to remain in place.
- Four of 7 existing mangrove planters will be relocated (approximately 3,870 ft² of existing living shoreline), while 3 existing mangrove planters will remain in place (approximately 7,419 ft² of existing living shoreline). The 4 mangrove planters proposed for relocation will be incorporated into the reconfigured shoreline design of the park. Relocation of 4 of the existing planters will involve excavation using a backhoe.

Mangroves less than 15 ft in height at the time of construction will be dug up within 2-3 ft of the root ball and relocated to the new mangrove planters. Transplanted mangroves will be staked as needed for support as they reestablish.

- Approximately 28,836.5 ft² of uplands will be excavated using a mechanical excavator to create a semi-circular step-down area, which will accommodate new riprap rock revetment along the shoreline. The step-down area will be excavated to a final depth of -4.0 ft NAVD88 with “social steps” leading to the water. These steps will be constructed of 1.5 ft-wide by 4 ft-long limestone blocks. The top elevation of the steps will be +6.5 ft NAVD88, with the lowest steps being shallowly submerged during the highest predicted high tides of the year. None of the steps will be installed below MHW.
- All removed and excavated debris will be hauled to an approved, upland, self-contained waste disposal site.

Modification of Existing Structures

- Existing finger piers located at the existing boat ramp facility at the north end of the park will be raised to an elevation of +3.0 ft NAVD88 using the existing piles and existing structural footprint. Additional concrete pile caps measuring 24 in by 15 in are proposed for elevating new 2 ft by 6 ft timber decking. The proposed work will not result in any additional vessel slips. A total of 8 vessels at a time can be accommodated by the boat ramp finger piers during loading and unloading of trailers at the boat ramp.
- Approximately 143.5 lin ft of existing concrete bulkhead at the boat ramp will be removed and replaced within the existing footprint. An estimated total of 15 concrete sheet piles will be installed. The new sheet piles will be driven into place using an upland vibratory hammer mounted to an excavator. A concrete cap will be placed on top of the sheets and formed by timber or steel members to retain concrete. Concrete will be pumped by an upland pump truck or immediately dropped into the forms by the chute attached to the concrete truck. The cap will be tamped and vibrated to reduce air pockets and voids within the forms. The bulkhead along the boat ramp will contain a tie-back system to hold the sheets in place anchored either within the concrete cap or by waler beams. The bulkhead will have a top elevation of +6.5 ft NAVD88.

Construction of New Structures

- *North Kayak Launch:* Install a new 6 ft by 3.5 ft manual-crank kayak launch at the existing northernmost staging dock of the boat ramp facility on the north side of the park. No in-water work is proposed to complete this installation.
- *Mangrove Planters:* Install 11,751 ft² of new mangrove planters along 411 lin ft of shoreline using 2,394 yd³ of clean fill. These new mangrove planters will incorporate the 4 existing mangrove planters proposed for relocation discussed above. Approximately 875 mangrove seedlings will be planted along with coastal grasses. Approximately 18,450 ft² of 2.25-ft-diameter rock will be installed along 7,841 lin ft of shoreline for breakwater protection of the new mangrove planters. Additionally, 235 yd³ of bedding stone will be placed under the breakwater rock for the planters. The new mangrove planters will be a combination of fill and limestone rock breakwater and pre-cast concrete structures (e.g., Reef Balls or similar). Transplanted mangroves will be supplemented by planting juvenile mangrove saplings and other native coastal vegetation. The mangrove planters will include clean sandy fill with a pedestal crest elevation within the tidal zone.

The pedestal will be fronted by limestone rock and crushed stone sourced from a local quarry. The sand will be sourced from a local upland quarry to allow for controlled screening at the mine to assure the fill is free of construction debris, vegetation, and organic soils. The mangroves will be sourced from a local nursery to procure healthy plants that will establish quickly. The riprap will be placed first on a bedding stone foundation layer over geotextile fabric to mitigate scour and settlement. The planters will then be backfilled with sand and planted with mangroves. The riprap and crushed stone will be transported to the site either via barge or flatbed truck. Material will be placed in the construction template using a bucket/long-reach crane or front loader.

- *Rock Revetment:* Approximately 22,940 ft² of rock revetment will be installed along 1,210 lin ft of shoreline at a 1.5:1 horizontal to vertical slope. Elevations will range between a minimum of +3.0 ft NAVD88 and a maximum of +6.5 ft NAVD88. Underneath the rock revetment, 254 yd³ and 22,940 ft² of geotextile fabric will be placed.
- *Oyster Reef:* Along 66 lin ft of shoreline, approximately 1,414 ft² of oyster reef will be installed. The oyster reef will be constructed using a network of mesh bags or gabion baskets filled with oyster shell and 2 rows of Reef Ball units on the waterward edge for wave energy dissipation and oyster recruitment. The Reef Ball units will be large in size (i.e., several thousand pounds) and rely on their own weight to stay in place. The network of contained oyster shell will be surrounded by high-relief structures on all sides. Each unit containing oyster shell will be connected to one another using hog rings and secured at the corners of the reef to the substrate with metal rebar.
- *Overwater Structures:* Approximately 41,260 ft² of new overwater structures with grated decking supported by 8 new 12-in diameter wood piles and 518 new 14-in square concrete piles will be installed. See Table 1 for pile installation methods and materials. These overwater structures include new boardwalks, access walkways, and a 4,700 ft² recreational fishing pier. All overwater structures will have an elevation of 6.5 ft above MHW. The farthest waterward extent of any of the proposed overwater structures is 167 ft, perpendicular to shore. Step and deck lighting will be installed along the boardwalks and pier for safety. Listed below are additional details for the proposed fishing pier.
 - Upon completion of the fishing pier, it is anticipated that an average of 5 fishers per day will use the pier.
 - Fish cleaning stations will be installed.
 - Fishing line recycling bins and trash cans will be installed.
 - Regular in-water cleanup will be incorporated into the park's public programming.
 - Regular out of water clean ups will be scheduled.
- *South Kayak Launch:* Install an ADA-accessible floating kayak launch with 42 ft long by 6 ft wide grated decking access walkway supported by 8 new 12-in diameter timber piles, an aluminum 50 ft by 6 ft gangway, and a 412 ft² floating terminal platform at the south end of the project site adjacent to the newly-excavated semi-circular step-down area.
- *Pocket Beach:* Place 1,011 yd³ of clean sand material to construct a 6,565 ft² elevated pocket beach. The beach will have a top elevation ranging between +4.0 ft NAVD88 (waterward of the proposed boardwalk) and +6.5 ft NAVD88 (landward of the proposed boardwalk). The source material for the pocket beach will be clean beach grade sand from a sand quarry. The proposed slope of the beach profile will be flat. Riprap will be installed in front of the pocket beach. Additionally, a new 177.4 lin ft retaining wall will

be installed using an estimated total of 119 composite sheet piles (see Table 1).

- *Glass Flood Wall*: Install 125 lin ft of glass flood wall on top of the existing bulkhead on the south side of the project site, adjacent to the proposed pocket beach. Installation of the glass flood wall will not require any in-water work.
- *Knee Wall*: At the existing bulkhead north of the existing boat ramp at the north end of the project site, 139.2 lin ft of concrete knee wall will be installed. A total of 224.1 lin ft of concrete knee wall will be installed for all proposed overwater structures at the project site. Knee walls will have a top elevation varying between +4.0 ft NAVD88 and +6.5 ft NAVD88.

Table 1. Pile types and installation methods.

Pile Type and Material	Concrete, Square	Wood, Round	Concrete, Sheet panels	Composite, Sheet panels
Pile Dimensions	14-in	12-in diameter	9.5 ft wide	9.5 ft wide
Total Number Used	518	8	15	119
Installation Method	Impact hammer	Impact hammer	Vibratory hammer	Jetting
Number of strikes per pile	55	55	N/A	N/A
Number of piles installed per day	No more than 10	No more than 10	5	10
Duration of pile driving activity (days)	52	2	3	20
Substrate and water depth in pile installation areas	Sand, 10 ft	Sand, 10 ft	Sand, at MHW	Sand
Confined space or open water	Open water	Open water	Open water	Open water
Noise abatement used	None	None	None	None

2.1.2 Mitigation Measures

- The applicant will implement NMFS [*SERO Protected Species Construction Conditions*](#) and [*Vessel Strike Avoidance Measures*](#).
- Vessel speeds will be reduced while maintaining sufficient maneuverability and navigation.
- Travel routes for vessels will be restricted to existing navigation channels of the Intracoastal Waterway.
- All construction personnel will be responsible for observing water-related activities to detect the presence of threatened or endangered species as described in the NMFS *SERO Protected Species Construction Conditions*.
- All work will occur during daylight hours.

- Prior to construction activities, including demolition of the docks, turbidity control devices will be installed in a manner to contain disturbed sediments within the limits of construction of the project.
- Turbidity curtains and upland erosion control devices (e.g., silt fences, hay bales) will be placed throughout construction to prevent sediment from entering surface waters and to contain turbidity. If during construction, a turbidity plume is visible outside of the turbidity curtain, then turbidity will be monitored and recorded outside of the turbidity curtains to monitor if turbidity levels exceed 29 NTUs above ambient background levels.
- All construction staging will be located in an upland location. No stock piling of debris or equipment will occur in wetlands or other surface waters
- New docking structures will use grated decking to minimize overwater shading impacts to existing SAV.
- No more than 10 piles per day will be installed via impact hammer.

2.1.3 Best Practices

To minimize the impacts to ESA-listed species primarily from bycatch fishing and marine debris, USACE will add the following conditions to the permit to be followed by the applicant or their designated agents, post-construction.

- The applicant will coordinate an agreement with the appropriate State Sea Turtle Stranding Coordinator to assist, as needed, with the handling and rehabilitation of any sea turtle strandings due to incidental bycatch and other in-water activities in the area. The list of State Coordinators and State Liaisons for the Sea Turtle Stranding and Salvage Network is available at the following website: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/state-coordinators-sea-turtle-stranding-and-salvage-network>.
- The applicant will place trash receptacles with lids along the fishing pier. Trash receptacles will be clearly marked and will be emptied regularly to ensure they do not overfill and that fish carcasses are disposed of properly.
- Fishing line-recycling bins will be placed along the fishing pier in order to prevent fishing line and debris from being disposed of in the water or on the shore. Receptacles will be clearly marked and will be emptied regularly to ensure they do not overfill and that fishing lines are disposed of properly.
- The applicant will conduct out-of-water structure cleanup on a regular basis. In addition, volunteer groups will hold a minimum of two in-water cleanups annually any derelict tackle or fishing line attached to each structure.
- FWC sea turtle lighting guidelines will be adhered to on the proposed pier (i.e., long wavelength amber, orange, or red LED lighting). Upland/parking lot lights will be LED meeting an average of 1 foot candle throughout the upland site. After 11 pm, the lighting will dim to security lighting.
- Upon completion of the fishing pier, NMFS-approved educational signs will be posted in a visible location at least at the entrance to and terminal end of the fishing structure, alerting users of listed species in the area. The applicant will post at the pier the following signs, which are available for download at the following website:

<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/southeast/consultations/protected-species-educational-signs>. It is suggested that both English and Spanish versions of the signs are posted.

- “Save Dolphins, Sea Turtles, Sawfish, and Manta Rays”
- “Do Not Catch or Harass Sea Turtles”

2.2 Action Area

The project site is located at 26.733288°, -80.049225° (NAD 83) in West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida. The project site is located along 2,369 lin ft of hardened shoreline at Currie Park, at a 13.6-ac county-owned multi-use public greenspace located within Lake Worth Lagoon. The project site is on the western shore of the Intercoastal Waterway, approximately 3 nm south of Lake Worth inlet, the nearest access to the Atlantic Ocean. Existing structures at the park include the following, and all are currently open to and in use by the public.

- *Boat Ramp*: At the north end of the park, there is a boat ramp facility with 4 finger docks and 2 public staging docks. The existing boat ramp is 151 ft long by 74 ft wide. There are 80 boat trailer parking spots and 48 regular parking spots at the boat ramp facility. The number of trailer parking spots will be reduced upon completion of the proposed project. Based on historical aerials, a boat ramp was present in the same location since at least 1964, but not before 1959, with several modifications having occurred over the years. The most recent modifications occurred in 2019.
- *Fishing Pier*: Near the center of the park, there is a T-shaped fishing pier. Based on historical aerials, a fishing pier was constructed by 1953. By 1964, this pier was removed, and portions of the submerged lands filled. Sometime between 1991 and 1995 the existing fishing pier was built in a similar location as the 1953 pier. The existing fishing pier has an access walkway measuring 9 ft 6 in wide by 190 ft long, with a terminal platform that measures 9 ft 5 in wide by 48 ft by 10 in long. Approximately 5 fishers per day typically use this pier. There is one fishing cleaning station and multiple trash bins. Lighting is present upland of the pier. Educational signs are currently present.
- *Wooden Pier and Concrete Dock*: At the south end of the park, in front of the former Palm Beach Maritime Museum, there is a dilapidated wooden finger pier and a large, concrete dock. The wooden finger pier is closed to the public, and the concrete dock is no longer in use. Portions of the 2 existing concrete structures at the south end of the property, fronting the former maritime museum, were originally constructed by 1958, and expanded to the current footprint by 2002.
- Along the shoreline at the central and southern portions of the park, there are 7 semi-circular mangrove planters. The Palm Beach County Department of Environmental Resources Management installed these planters in 2017.

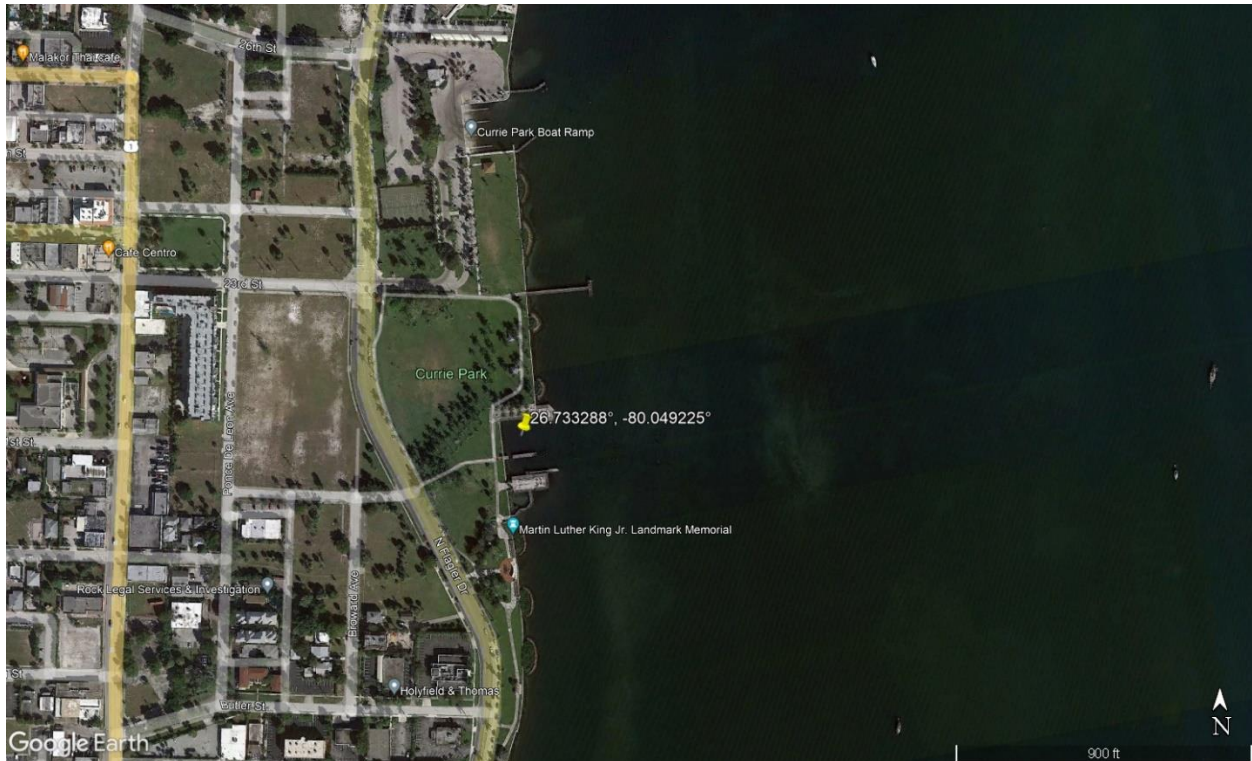


Figure 1. Location of action area within Lake Worth Lagoon, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida. (©Google Earth 2023)

Benthic resource surveys were conducted between August 2 and August 5, 2021, and again on September 17, 2021. Three species of seagrass (*Halodule wrightii*, *Halophila decipiens*, and *Halophila johnsonii*) were observed in varying densities, mostly between very sparse (< 5% cover) and sparse (5-20% cover) throughout the action area. The dominant seagrass species is *H. decipiens*, and most seagrass presence was observed in the northern half of the action area. Reduced seagrass coverage and isolated sparse seagrass patches were observed in the southern half of the action area. There are 11,289 ft² of red mangroves present within the existing mangrove planters at the park. Approximately 3,870 ft² of red mangroves will be impacted by the proposed project through relocation. There are no coral present in the action area, and the action area is not located in designated critical habitat.

The action area is defined by regulation as all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action (50 CFR 402.02). For the purposes of this federal action, the action area includes the footprints of the existing and proposed new overwater structures, the proposed shoreline stabilization, the surrounding water accessible to recreational anglers upon completion of the proposed action (i.e., the casting distance or approximately 200 ft), and extends to the largest radius of behavioral effects on ESA-listed species from the installation 14-in concrete piles by impact hammer (i.e., 3,825 ft).

3 EFFECTS DETERMINATIONS

Please note the following abbreviations are only used in **Table 2** and are not, therefore, included in the list of acronyms: E = endangered; T = threatened; P = Proposed; LAA = likely to adversely affect; NLAA = may affect, not likely to adversely affect; NE = no effect.

3.1 Effects Determinations for ESA-Listed Species

3.1.1 Agency Effects Determinations

We have assessed the ESA-listed species that may be present in the action area and our determination of the project’s potential effects is shown in **Table 2** below.

Table 2. ESA-listed Species in the Action Area and Effect Determinations

Species (DPS)	ESA Listing Status	Listing Rule/Date	Most Recent Recovery Plan (or Outline) Date	USACE Effect Determination	NMFS Effect Determination
Sea Turtles					
Green sea turtle (North Atlantic DPS)	T	81 FR 20057/ April 6, 2016	October 1991	<u>LAA</u>	<u>LAA</u>
Green sea turtle (South Atlantic DPS)	T	81 FR 20057/ April 6, 2016	October 1991	<u>LAA</u>	<u>LAA</u>
Hawksbill sea turtle	E	35 FR 8491/ June 2, 1970	December 1993	<u>NE</u>	<u>LAA</u>
Kemp’s ridley sea turtle	E	35 FR 18319/ December 2, 1970	September 2011	<u>LAA</u>	<u>NLAA</u>
Leatherback	E	35 FR 8491/ June 2, 1970	April 1992	<u>NE</u>	<u>NE</u>
Loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS)	T	76 FR 58868/ September 22, 2011	December 2008	<u>LAA</u>	<u>LAA</u>
Fishes					
Giant manta ray	T	83 FR 2916/ January 22, 2018	2019 (Outline)	<u>LAA</u>	<u>LAA</u>
Smalltooth sawfish (U.S. DPS)	E	68 FR 15674/ April 1, 2003	January 2009	<u>LAA</u>	<u>LAA</u>

Species (DPS)	ESA Listing Status	Listing Rule/Date	Most Recent Recovery Plan (or Outline) Date	USACE Effect Determination	NMFS Effect Determination
Marine Mammals					
North Atlantic right whale	E	35 FR 18319/ December 2, 1970	June 2005	<u>NLAA</u>	<u>NE</u>

Because of the location of the proposed project in Lake Worth Lagoon, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida, we do not anticipate effects to North Atlantic right whale, either directly or indirectly, from the proposed action. The action area is located approximately 3 nm from the nearest inlet to the Atlantic Ocean (Lake Worth Inlet) and approximately 90 nm south of the southern border of the southeastern calving area (Unit 2) of designated critical habitat for North Atlantic right whale. We do not anticipate that North Atlantic right whale will be within the action area or affected by vessels originating from the action area.

We believe Kemp’s ridley sea turtle may be affected by the proposed construction activities, but are not likely to be adversely affected. As discussed below in Section 3.1.2, the available STSSN data for inshore Zone 26 does not show any Kemp’s ridley sea turtles stranded or salvaged within or adjacent to the action area. As a result, NMFS believes it is likely that the presence of this species in the action area is rare. We discuss the effects of the proposed construction activities on Kemp’s ridley sea turtle in our analysis in Section 3.2.

3.1.2 ESA-Listed Species Likely to be Adversely Affected by the Proposed Action

Sea Turtles

The Currie Park recreational fishing pier is located in Lake Worth Lagoon, which is within Zone 26, a statistical subarea used when reporting commercial fishing data. Zone 26 extends along the east coast of Florida from 26° to 28° North latitude (from approximately Fort Lauderdale north to Palm Bay, Florida) (Atlantic Ocean). The project site is located inshore within Lake Worth Lagoon, approximately 3 nm from the nearest inlet to the Atlantic Ocean. To help determine which sea turtle species are likely to occur within the action area, we reviewed the available STSSN inshore stranding data (i.e., stranding data for all areas inside of protected waters) for Zone 26 (**Table 3**).

Table 3. Summary of Available STSSN Inshore Data for Zone 26 (2007-2016)

Species	Number of Sea Known Turtles Stranded or Salvaged (All Activities)	Number of Known Gear Entanglements	Number of Known Recreational Hook-and-line Captures
Green sea turtle	308	36	2
Hawksbill sea turtle	12	3	0

Species	Number of Sea Known Turtles Stranded or Salvaged (All Activities)	Number of Known Gear Entanglements	Number of Known Recreational Hook-and-line Captures
Leatherback sea turtle	3	0	0
Loggerhead sea turtle	159	7	0
Unidentified	8	0	0
Total	490	46	2

Based on the above information, we have determined that green sea turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, and loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS) are likely to be adversely affected by the proposed action and thus require further analysis. While leatherback sea turtle is represented in the data, we do not believe this species will be in the action area or caught on or entangled in recreational hook and line gear used at Currie Park Pier. The 3 available STSSN records for leatherback sea turtles are due to research (n=1) and vessel strike (n=2) and are not the result of recreational fishing interactions (i.e., gear entanglement or hook-and-line captures). Leatherback sea turtles also tend to be pelagic feeders, feeding on jellyfish and not baits typically fished from piers. The location of the proposed pier within Lake Worth Lagoon also makes it very unlikely that leatherback sea turtles will be in the action area.

Smalltooth Sawfish

Smalltooth sawfish are documented throughout the state of Florida. According to a review of the available SSRIT data since the species was listed, there have been 94 documented reports of smalltooth sawfish in Palm Beach County, FL between 2003-2023. Of those reports, 4 are captures due to recreational fishing from ocean-facing fishing piers. There have been no reported recreational hook-and-line capture of a smalltooth sawfish at Currie Park Pier or other inshore recreational fishing piers within Lake Worth Lagoon. Based on the best available data, we believe that smalltooth sawfish may be found in the action area, may be affected by construction effects, and are likely to be adversely affected by recreational hook-and-line interactions upon the completion of this public, inshore recreational fishing pier in Florida.

Giant Manta Ray

Giant manta ray are prone to foul-hooking (i.e., when an animal is hooked anywhere on the body without having taken the bait in its mouth) by recreational fishing gear used at fishing structures that are ocean-facing or located in or near inlet/passes. Based on the best available data, we believe that giant manta may be found in the action area, may be affected by construction effects, and are likely to be adversely affected by recreational hook-and-line interactions upon the completion of this public, inshore recreational fishing pier in Florida.

We provide greater detail on the potential effects to green sea turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray from the proposed action in the Effects of the Action (Section 6.1) and whether those effects, when considered in the context of the Status of the Species (Section 4.1), the Environmental Baseline (Section 5.1), and the Cumulative Effects (Section 7), are likely to likely to jeopardize the continued existence of these ESA-listed species in the wild.

3.2 Effects Analysis for ESA-Listed Species Not Likely to be Adversely Affected by the Proposed Action

Kemp's ridley sea turtle may be physically injured if struck by equipment or materials during construction activities. However, we believe that such route of effect is extremely unlikely to occur. This species is expected to exhibit avoidance behavior by moving away from physical disturbances. In addition, the implementation of NMFS Southeast Region's *Protected Species Construction Conditions* (NMFS 2021) will require all construction workers to observe in-water activities for the presence of this species. Operation of any mechanical construction equipment shall cease immediately if a protected species are seen within 150 ft of operations. Activities may not resume until the protected species has departed the project area of its own volition. Further, construction would be limited to daylight hours so construction workers would be more likely to see listed species, if present, and avoid interactions with them.

Kemp's ridley sea turtle may be injured due to entanglement in improperly discarded fishing gear resulting from future use of the replacement pier after completion of the proposed action. We believe this route of effect is extremely unlikely to occur. To the best of our knowledge, there has never been a reported entanglement with Kemp's ridley sea turtle at Currie Park Pier or within inshore waters of Zone 26, as reported in the available years of STSSN data. To help further reduce the risk of entanglement in improperly discarded fishing gear, the applicant will install and maintain fishing line recycling receptacles and trashcans with lids at the pier to keep debris out of the water, and we expect that anglers will appropriately dispose of fishing gear when disposal bins are available. The receptacles will be clearly marked and will be emptied regularly to ensure they are not overfilled and that fishing lines are disposed of properly. The applicant will also perform annual in-water and out-of-water fishing debris cleanups, minimizing the accumulation of fishing line over time.

Noise created by pile driving activities can physically injure animals or change animal behavior in the affected areas. Animals can be physically injured in 2 ways. First, immediate adverse effects can occur if a single noise event exceeds the threshold for direct physical injury. Second, adverse physical effects can result from prolonged exposure to noise levels that exceed the daily cumulative sound exposure level for the animals. Noise can also interfere with an animal's behavior, such as migrating, feeding, resting, or reproducing and such disturbances could constitute adverse behavioral effects.

When an impact hammer strikes a pile, a pulse is created that propagates through the pile and radiates sound into the water, the ground substrate, and the air. Pulsed sounds underwater are typically high volume events that have the potential to cause hearing injury. Vibratory pile driving produces continuous, non-pulsed sounds that can be tonal or broadband. In terms of acoustics, the sound pressure wave is described by the peak sound pressure level (PK, which is the greatest value of the sound signal), the root-mean-square pressure level (RMS, which is the average intensity of the sound signal over time), and the sound exposure level (SEL, which is a measure of the energy that takes into account both received level and duration of exposure). Further, the cumulative sound exposure level (SELcum) is a measure of the energy that takes into account the received sound pressure level over a 24-hour period. Please see the following

website for more information related to measuring underwater sound and the NMFS-accepted pile driving sound measurement thresholds for species in the NMFS Southeast Region: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/southeast/consultations/section-7-consultation-guidance>. Please note that for vibratory pile driving, only behavioral sound measurement thresholds exist for fishes; NMFS does not recognize any injurious sound thresholds for fishes when vibratory pile driving is used.

We use the NMFS Multi-species Pile Driving Tool (dated May 2022) to calculate the radii of physical injury and behavioral effects on Kemp's ridley sea turtles that may be located in the action area based on the NMFS-accepted pile driving sound measurement thresholds for species in the NMFS Southeast Region referenced above. The USACE proposes to permit impact pile driving of up to 10 new 14-in concrete piles per day and 8 new 12-in wood piles without noise abatement measures. Each pile will require approximately 55 strikes to install. Additionally, the USACE proposes to permit installation of up to 5 9.5-ft wide concrete sheet piles per day.

The NMFS Multi-species Pile Driving Tool does not have sound source levels for concrete sheet piles; therefore, we used the sound source levels for an unspecified-sized sheet pile as a proxy for concrete sheet piles in the analysis below. Pile driving will occur in an open-water environment. We define an open-water environment as any area where an animal would be able to move away from the noise source without being forced to pass through the radius of noise effects. Because multiple pile-types (i.e., 14-in square concrete, 12-in diameter wood, and concrete sheet piles) and installation methods (i.e., impact hammer not using noise abatement measures and vibratory hammer) are proposed, the noise analysis in this consultation evaluates the pile-type and installation method with the greatest potential effects and largest potential effect radius (i.e., 12-in diameter wood piles). Any potential effects of pile driving noise from other proposed pile types and methods would not exceed those described below. Therefore, the potential pile driving noise effects from the other proposed pile types and methods, if any, are expected to occur within a radius of that size or smaller and would result in, at most, the potential effects described below.

The installation of 12-in diameter wood piles by impact hammer without the use of noise abatement measures will not cause PK injurious noise effects to ESA-listed sea turtles. However, the SELcum may cause injury to ESA-listed sea turtles at a radius of up to 2.2-ft-away from the pile-driving operations over a 24-hour period. We believe SELcum injurious noise effects are extremely unlikely to occur due to the mobility of these species because this distance is within the 150-ft "stop-work" radius defined in SERO's *Protected Species Construction Conditions* (2021). Additionally, we expect these species to move away from the noise disturbances before the exposure to the noise causes physical injury. Movement away from the injurious sound radius is a behavioral response, which is discussed below.

The installation of 12-in diameter wood piles by impact hammer without the use of noise abatement measures could result in behavioral noise effects to ESA-listed sea turtles at a radius of up to 15.2-ft-away from the pile driving operations. Due to the mobility of these species and the open-water environment, we expect the animals to move away from noise disturbances. Because there is similar habitat nearby, we believe behavioral effects will be insignificant. If an animal chooses to remain within the behavioral response zone, it could be exposed to behavioral

noise effects during pile installations. Because pile installations will occur intermittently during daylight hours only and no more than 10 piles per day will be installed, these species will be able to resume normal activities during quiet periods between pile installations and at night.

Finally, the NMFS educational sign “*Save Dolphins, Sea Turtles, Smalltooth Sawfish, and Manta Rays*” and “*Do Not Catch or Harass Sea Turtles*” will be installed in a visible location upon completion of the proposed action. We believe the placement of educational signs will further reduce the likelihood of recreational hook-and-line interactions with Kemp’s ridley sea turtles. The signs will provide information to the public on how to avoid and minimize encounters with this species as well as proper handling techniques. The signs will also encourage anglers to report sightings and interactions, thus providing valuable distribution and abundance data to researchers and resource managers. Accurate distribution and abundance data allows management to evaluate the status of this species and refine conservation and recovery measures.

4 STATUS OF ESA-LISTED SPECIES CONSIDERED FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

4.1 Rangewide Status of the Species Considered for Further Analysis

4.1.1 Overview of Status of Sea Turtles

There are 5 species of sea turtles (green, hawksbill, Kemp’s ridley, leatherback, and loggerhead) that travel widely throughout the South Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean. These species are highly migratory and therefore could occur within the action area. Section 4.1.1 will address the general threats that confront all sea turtle species. The remainder of Section 4.1 (Sections 4.2-4.5) will address information on the distribution, life history, population structure, abundance, population trends, and unique threats to each species of sea turtle.

4.1.2 General Threats Faced by All Sea Turtle Species

Sea turtles face numerous natural and man-made threats that shape their status and affect their ability to recover. Many of the threats are either the same or similar in nature for all listed sea turtle species. The threats identified in this section are discussed in a general sense for all sea turtles. Threat information specific to a particular species are then discussed in the corresponding Status of the Species sections where appropriate.

Fisheries

Incidental bycatch in commercial fisheries is identified as a major contributor to past declines, and threat to future recovery, for all of the sea turtle species (NMFS and USFWS 1991; NMFS and USFWS 1992; NMFS and USFWS 1993; NMFS and USFWS 2008; NMFS et al. 2011). Domestic fisheries often capture, injure, and kill sea turtles at various life stages. Sea turtles in the pelagic environment are exposed to U.S. Atlantic pelagic longline fisheries. Sea turtles in the benthic environment in waters off the coastal United States are exposed to a suite of other fisheries in federal and state waters. These fishing methods include trawls, gillnets, purse seines, hook-and-line gear (including bottom longlines and vertical lines [e.g., bandit gear, handlines, and rod-reel]), pound nets, and trap fisheries. Refer to the Environmental Baseline (Section 5) of this opinion for more specific information regarding federal and state managed fisheries affecting

sea turtles within the action area). The Southeast United States shrimp fisheries have historically been the largest fishery threat to benthic sea turtles in the southeastern United States, and continue to interact with and kill large numbers of sea turtles each year.

In addition to domestic fisheries, sea turtles are subject to direct as well as incidental capture in numerous foreign fisheries, further impeding the ability of sea turtles to survive and recover on a global scale. For example, pelagic stage sea turtles, especially loggerheads and leatherbacks, circumnavigating the Atlantic are susceptible to international longline fisheries including the Azorean, Spanish, and various other fleets (Aguilar et al. 1994; Bolten et al. 1994). Bottom longlines and gillnet fishing is known to occur in many foreign waters, including (but not limited to) the northwest Atlantic, western Mediterranean, South America, West Africa, Central America, and the Caribbean. Shrimp trawl fisheries are also occurring off the shores of numerous foreign countries and pose a significant threat to sea turtles similar to the impacts seen in U.S. waters. Many unreported takes or incomplete records by foreign fleets make it difficult to characterize the total impact that international fishing pressure is having on listed sea turtles. Nevertheless, international fisheries represent a continuing threat to sea turtle survival and recovery throughout their respective ranges.

Non-Fishery In-Water Activities

There are also many non-fishery impacts affecting the status of sea turtle species, both in the ocean and on land. In nearshore waters of the United States, the construction and maintenance of federal navigation channels has been identified as a source of sea turtle mortality. Hopper dredges, which are frequently used in ocean bar channels and sometimes in harbor channels and offshore borrow areas, move relatively rapidly and can entrain and kill sea turtles (NMFS 2020). Sea turtles entering coastal or inshore areas have also been affected by entrainment in the cooling-water systems of electrical generating plants. Other nearshore threats include harassment and/or injury resulting from private and commercial vessel operations, military detonations and training exercises, in-water construction activities, and scientific research activities.

Coastal Development and Erosion Control

Coastal development can deter or interfere with nesting, affect nesting success, and degrade nesting habitats for sea turtles. Structural impacts to nesting habitat include the construction of buildings and pilings, beach armoring and renourishment, and sand extraction (Bouchard et al. 1998; Lutcavage et al. 1997). These factors may decrease the amount of nesting area available to females and change the natural behaviors of both adults and hatchlings, directly or indirectly, through loss of beach habitat or changing thermal profiles and increasing erosion, respectively (Ackerman 1997; Witherington et al. 2003; Witherington et al. 2007). In addition, coastal development is usually accompanied by artificial lighting which can alter the behavior of nesting adults (Witherington 1992) and is often fatal to emerging hatchlings that are drawn away from the water (Witherington and Bjorndal 1991). In-water erosion control structures such as breakwaters, groins, and jetties can impact nesting females and hatchlings as they approach and leave the surf zone or head out to sea by creating physical blockage, concentrating predators, creating longshore currents, and disrupting of wave patterns.

Environmental Contamination

Multiple municipal, industrial, and household sources, as well as atmospheric transport, introduce various pollutants such as pesticides, hydrocarbons, organochlorides (e.g., DDT, PCB, and PFC), and others that may cause adverse health effects to sea turtles (Garrett 2004; Grant and Ross 2002; Hartwell 2004; Iwata et al. 1993). Acute exposure to hydrocarbons from petroleum products released into the environment via oil spills and other discharges may directly injure individuals through skin contact with oils (Geraci 1990), inhalation at the water's surface and ingesting compounds while feeding (Matkin and Saulitis 1997). Hydrocarbons also have the potential to impact prey populations, and therefore may affect listed species indirectly by reducing food availability in the action area.

The April 20, 2010, explosion of the Deepwater Horizon oil rig affected sea turtles in the Gulf of Mexico. An assessment has been completed on the injury to Gulf of Mexico marine life, including sea turtles, resulting from the spill (DWH Trustees 2015). Following the spill, juvenile Kemp's ridley, green, and loggerhead sea turtles were found in *Sargassum* algae mats in the convergence zones, where currents meet and oil collected. Sea turtles found in these areas were often coated in oil and/or had ingested oil. The spill resulted in the direct mortality of many sea turtles and may have had sublethal effects or caused environmental damage that will impact other sea turtles into the future. Information on the spill impacts to individual sea turtle species is presented in the Status of the Species sections for each species.

Marine debris is a continuing problem for sea turtles. Sea turtles living in the pelagic environment commonly eat or become entangled in marine debris (e.g., tar balls, plastic bags/pellets, balloons, and lost, abandoned or discarded fishing gear) as they feed along oceanographic fronts where debris and their natural food items converge. Marine debris can cause significant habitat destruction from derelict vessels, further exacerbated by tropical storms moving debris and scouring and destroying corals and seagrass beds, for instance. Sea turtles that spend significant portions of their lives in the pelagic environment (i.e., juvenile loggerheads, and juvenile green turtles) are especially susceptible to threats from entanglement in marine debris when they return to coastal waters to breed and nest.

Climate Change

There is a large and growing body of literature on past, present, and future impacts of global climate change, exacerbated and accelerated by human activities. Some of the likely effects commonly mentioned are sea level rise, increased frequency of severe weather events, and change in air and water temperatures. NOAA's climate information portal provides basic background information on these and other measured or anticipated effects (see <http://www.climate.gov>).

Climate change impacts on sea turtles currently cannot be predicted with any degree of certainty; however, significant impacts to the hatchling sex ratios of sea turtles may result (NMFS and USFWS 2007a). In sea turtles, sex is determined by the ambient sand temperature (during the middle third of incubation) with female offspring produced at higher temperatures and males at lower temperatures within a thermal tolerance range of 25°-35°C (Ackerman 1997). Increases in global temperature could potentially skew future sex ratios toward higher numbers of females (NMFS and USFWS 2007a).

The effects from increased temperatures may be intensified on developed nesting beaches where shoreline armoring and construction have denuded vegetation. Erosion control structures could potentially result in the permanent loss of nesting beach habitat or deter nesting females (NRC 1990). These impacts will be exacerbated by sea level rise. If females nest on the seaward side of the erosion control structures, nests may be exposed to repeated tidal overwash (NMFS and USFWS 2007b). Sea level rise from global climate change is also a potential problem for areas with low-lying beaches where sand depth is a limiting factor, as the sea may inundate nesting sites and decrease available nesting habitat (Baker et al. 2006; Daniels et al. 1993; Fish et al. 2005). The loss of habitat as a result of climate change could be accelerated due to a combination of other environmental and oceanographic changes such as an increase in the frequency of storms and/or changes in prevailing currents, both of which could lead to increased beach loss via erosion (Antonelis et al. 2006; Baker et al. 2006).

Other changes in the marine ecosystem caused by global climate change (e.g., ocean acidification, salinity, oceanic currents, dissolved oxygen levels, nutrient distribution, etc.) could influence the distribution and abundance of lower trophic levels (e.g., phytoplankton, zooplankton, submerged aquatic vegetation, crustaceans, mollusks, forage fish, etc.) which could ultimately affect the primary foraging areas of sea turtles.

Other Threats

Predation by various land predators is a threat to developing nests and emerging hatchlings. The major natural predators of sea turtle nests are mammals, including raccoons, dogs, pigs, skunks, and badgers. Emergent hatchlings are preyed upon by these mammals as well as ghost crabs, laughing gulls, and the exotic South American fire ant (*Solenopsis invicta*). In addition to natural predation, direct harvest of eggs and adults from beaches in foreign countries continues to be a problem for various sea turtle species throughout their ranges (NMFS and USFWS 2008).

Diseases, toxic blooms from algae and other microorganisms, and cold stunning events are additional sources of mortality that can range from local and limited to wide-scale and impacting hundreds or thousands of animals.

4.1.3 Green Sea Turtle (Information Relevant to All DPSs)

The green sea turtle was originally listed as threatened under the ESA on July 28, 1978, except for the Florida and Pacific coast of Mexico breeding populations, which were listed as endangered. On April 6, 2016, the original listing was replaced with the listing of 11 distinct population segments (DPSs) (81 FR 20057 2016) (Figure 2). The Mediterranean, Central West Pacific, and Central South Pacific DPSs were listed as endangered. The North Atlantic, South Atlantic, Southwest Indian, North Indian, East Indian-West Pacific, Southwest Pacific, Central North Pacific, and East Pacific DPSs were listed as threatened. For the purposes of this consultation, only the South Atlantic DPS and North Atlantic DPS will be considered, as they are the only two DPSs with individuals occurring in the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico waters of the United States.

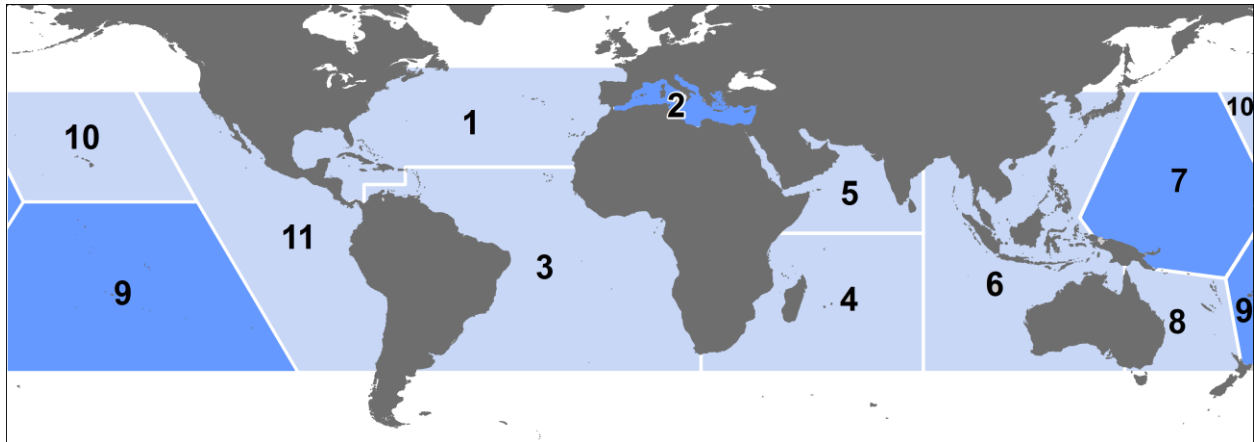


Figure 2. Threatened (light) and endangered (dark) green turtle DPSs: 1. North Atlantic, 2. Mediterranean, 3. South Atlantic, 4. Southwest Indian, 5. North Indian, 6. East Indian-West Pacific, 7. Central West Pacific, 8. Southwest Pacific, 9. Central South Pacific, 10. Central North Pacific, and 11. East Pacific.

Species Description and Distribution

The green sea turtle is the largest of the hardshell marine turtles, growing to a weight of 350 lb (159 kg) with a straight carapace length of greater than 3.3 ft (1 m). Green sea turtles have a smooth carapace with 4 pairs of lateral (or costal) scutes and a single pair of elongated prefrontal scales between the eyes. They typically have a black dorsal surface and a white ventral surface, although the carapace of green sea turtles in the Atlantic Ocean has been known to change in color from solid black to a variety of shades of grey, green, or brown and black in starburst or irregular patterns (Lagueux 2001).

With the exception of post-hatchlings, green sea turtles live in nearshore tropical and subtropical waters where they generally feed on marine algae and seagrasses. They have specific foraging grounds and may make large migrations between these forage sites and natal beaches for nesting (Hays et al. 2001). Green sea turtles nest on sandy beaches of mainland shores, barrier islands, coral islands, and volcanic islands in more than 80 countries worldwide (Hirth 1997). The 2 largest nesting populations are found at Tortuguero, on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica (part of the North Atlantic DPS), and Raine Island, on the Pacific coast of Australia along the Great Barrier Reef.

Differences in mitochondrial DNA properties of green sea turtles from different nesting regions indicate there are genetic subpopulations (Bowen et al. 1992; FitzSimmons et al. 2006). Despite the genetic differences, sea turtles from separate nesting origins are commonly found mixed together on foraging grounds throughout the species' range. Within U.S. waters individuals from both the North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPSs can be found on foraging grounds. While there are currently no in-depth studies available to determine the percent of North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPS individuals in any given location, two small-scale studies provide an insight into the degree of mixing on the foraging grounds. An analysis of cold-stunned green turtles in St. Joseph Bay, Florida (northern Gulf of Mexico) found approximately 4% of individuals came from nesting stocks in the SA DPS (specifically Suriname, Aves Island, Brazil, Ascension Island, and Guinea Bissau) (Foley et al. 2007). On the Atlantic coast of Florida, a study on the

foraging grounds off Hutchinson Island found that approximately 5% of the turtles sampled came from the Aves Island/Suriname nesting assemblage, which is part of the South Atlantic DPS (Bass and Witzell 2000). All of the individuals in both studies were benthic juveniles. Available information on green turtle migratory behavior indicates that long distance dispersal is only seen for juvenile turtles. This suggests that larger adult-sized turtles return to forage within the region of their natal rookeries, thereby limiting the potential for gene flow across larger scales (Monzón-Argüello et al. 2010). While all of the mainland U.S. nesting individuals are part of the NA DPS, the U.S. Caribbean nesting assemblages are split between the North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPS. Nesters in Puerto Rico are part of the North Atlantic DPS, while those in the U.S. Virgin Islands are part of the South Atlantic DPS. We do not currently have information on what percent of individuals on the U.S. Caribbean foraging grounds come from which DPS.

North Atlantic DPS Distribution

The North Atlantic DPS boundary is illustrated in Figure 2. Four regions support nesting concentrations of particular interest in the North Atlantic DPS: Costa Rica (Tortuguero), Mexico (Campeche, Yucatan, and Quintana Roo), U.S. (Florida), and Cuba. By far the most important nesting concentration for green turtles in this DPS is Tortuguero, Costa Rica. Nesting also occurs in the Bahamas, Belize, Cayman Islands, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama, Puerto Rico, Turks and Caicos Islands, and North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Texas, U.S.A. In the eastern North Atlantic, nesting has been reported in Mauritania (Fretey 2001).

The complete nesting range of North Atlantic DPS green sea turtles within the southeastern United States includes sandy beaches between Texas and North Carolina, as well as Puerto Rico (Dow et al. 2007; NMFS and USFWS 1991). The vast majority of green sea turtle nesting within the southeastern United States occurs in Florida (Johnson and Ehrhart 1994; Meylan et al. 1995). Principal U.S. nesting areas for green sea turtles are in eastern Florida, predominantly going south from Brevard through Broward counties.

In U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico waters, green sea turtles are distributed throughout inshore and nearshore waters from Texas to Massachusetts. Principal benthic foraging areas in the southeastern United States include Aransas Bay, Matagorda Bay, Laguna Madre, and the Gulf inlets of Texas (Doughty 1984; Hildebrand 1982; Shaver 1994), the Gulf of Mexico off Florida from Yankeetown to Tarpon Springs (Caldwell and Carr 1957), Florida Bay and the Florida Keys (Schroeder and Foley 1995), the Indian River Lagoon system in Florida (Ehrhart 1983), and the Atlantic Ocean off Florida from Brevard through Broward Counties (Guseman and Ehrhart 1992; Wershoven and Wershoven 1992). The summer developmental habitat for green sea turtles also encompasses estuarine and coastal waters from North Carolina to as far north as Long Island Sound (Musick and Limpus 1997). Additional important foraging areas in the western Atlantic include the Culebra archipelago and other Puerto Rico coastal waters, the south coast of Cuba, the Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua, the Caribbean coast of Panama, scattered areas along Colombia and Brazil (Hirth 1971), and the northwestern coast of the Yucatán Peninsula.

South Atlantic DPS Distribution

The South Atlantic DPS boundary is shown in Figure 2, and includes the U.S. Virgin Islands in the Caribbean. The South Atlantic DPS nesting sites can be roughly divided into 4 regions:

western Africa, Ascension Island, Brazil, and the South Atlantic Caribbean (including Colombia, the Guianas, and Aves Island in addition to the numerous small, island nesting sites).

The in-water range of the South Atlantic DPS is widespread. In the eastern South Atlantic, significant sea turtle habitats have been identified, including green turtle feeding grounds in Corisco Bay, Equatorial Guinea/Gabon (Formia 1999); Congo; Mussulo Bay, Angola (Carr and Carr 1991); as well as Principe Island. Juvenile and adult green turtles utilize foraging areas throughout the Caribbean areas of the South Atlantic, often resulting in interactions with fisheries occurring in those same waters (Dow et al. 2007). Juvenile green turtles from multiple rookeries also frequently utilize the nearshore waters off Brazil as foraging grounds as evidenced from the frequent captures by fisheries (Lima et al. 2010; López-Barrera et al. 2012; Marcovaldi et al. 2009). Genetic analysis of green turtles on the foraging grounds off Ubatuba and Almofala, Brazil show mixed stocks coming primarily from Ascension, Suriname and Trindade as a secondary source, but also Aves, and even sometimes Costa Rica (North Atlantic DPS)(Naro-Maciel et al. 2007; Naro-Maciel et al. 2012). While no nesting occurs as far south as Uruguay and Argentina, both have important foraging grounds for South Atlantic green turtles (Gonzalez Carman et al. 2011; Lezama 2009; López-Mendilaharsu et al. 2006; Prosdocimi et al. 2012; Rivas-Zinno 2012).

Life History Information

Green sea turtles reproduce sexually, and mating occurs in the waters off nesting beaches and along migratory routes. Mature females return to their natal beaches (i.e., the same beaches where they were born) to lay eggs (Balazs 1982; Frazer and Ehrhart 1985) every 2-4 years while males are known to reproduce every year (Balazs 1983). In the southeastern United States, females generally nest between June and September, and peak nesting occurs in June and July (Witherington and Ehrhart 1989b). During the nesting season, females nest at approximately 2-week intervals, laying an average of 3-4 clutches (Johnson and Ehrhart 1996). Clutch size often varies among subpopulations, but mean clutch size is approximately 110-115 eggs. In Florida, green sea turtle nests contain an average of 136 eggs (Witherington and Ehrhart 1989b). Eggs incubate for approximately 2 months before hatching. Hatchling green sea turtles are approximately 2 in (5 cm) in length and weigh approximately 0.9 oz (25 grams). Survivorship at any particular nesting site is greatly influenced by the level of man-made stressors, with the more pristine and less disturbed nesting sites (e.g., along the Great Barrier Reef in Australia) showing higher survivorship values than nesting sites known to be highly disturbed (e.g., Nicaragua) (Campell and Lagueux 2005; Chaloupka and Limpus 2005).

After emerging from the nest, hatchlings swim to offshore areas and go through a post-hatchling pelagic stage where they are believed to live for several years. During this life stage, green sea turtles feed close to the surface on a variety of marine algae and other life associated with drift lines and debris. This early oceanic phase remains one of the most poorly understood aspects of green sea turtle life history (NMFS and USFWS 2007). Green sea turtles exhibit particularly slow growth rates of about 0.4-2 inches (1-5 cm) per year (Green 1993), which may be attributed to their largely herbivorous, low-net energy diet (Bjorndal 1982). At approximately 8-10 in (20-25 cm) carapace length, juveniles leave the pelagic environment and enter nearshore developmental habitats such as protected lagoons and open coastal areas rich in sea grass and marine algae. Growth studies using skeletochronology indicate that green sea turtles in the

western Atlantic shift from the oceanic phase to nearshore developmental habitats after approximately 5-6 years (Bresette et al. 2006; Zug and Glor 1998). Within the developmental habitats, juveniles begin the switch to a more herbivorous diet, and by adulthood feed almost exclusively on seagrasses and algae (Rebel 1974), although some populations are known to also feed heavily on invertebrates (Carballo et al. 2002). Green sea turtles mature slowly, requiring 20-50 years to reach sexual maturity (Chaloupka and Musick 1997; Hirth 1997).

While in coastal habitats, green sea turtles exhibit site fidelity to specific foraging and nesting grounds, and it is clear they are capable of “homing in” on these sites if displaced (McMichael et al. 2003). Reproductive migrations of Florida green sea turtles have been identified through flipper tagging and/or satellite telemetry. Based on these studies, the majority of adult female Florida green sea turtles are believed to reside in nearshore foraging areas throughout the Florida Keys and in the waters southwest of Cape Sable, and some post-nesting turtles also reside in Bahamian waters as well (NMFS and USFWS 2007).

Status and Population Dynamics

Accurate population estimates for marine turtles do not exist because of the difficulty in sampling turtles over their geographic ranges and within their marine environments. Nonetheless, researchers have used nesting data to study trends in reproducing sea turtles over time. A summary of nesting trends and nester abundance is provided in the most recent status review for the species (Seminoff et al. 2015), with information for each of the DPSs.

North Atlantic DPS

The North Atlantic DPS is the largest of the 11 green turtle DPSs, with an estimated nester abundance of over 167,000 adult females from 73 nesting sites. Overall, this DPS is also the most data rich. Eight of the sites have high levels of abundance (i.e., <1000 nesters), located in Costa Rica, Cuba, Mexico, and Florida. All major nesting populations demonstrate long-term increases in abundance (Seminoff et al. 2015).

Quintana Roo, Mexico, accounts for approximately 11% of nesting for the DPS (Seminoff et al. 2015). In the early 1980s, approximately 875 nests/year were deposited, but by 2000 this increased to over 1,500 nests/year (NMFS and USFWS 2007d). By 2012, more than 26,000 nests were counted in Quintana Roo (J. Zurita, CIQROO, unpublished data, 2013, in Seminoff et al. 2015).

Tortuguero, Costa Rica is by far the predominant nesting site, accounting for an estimated 79% of nesting for the DPS (Seminoff et al. 2015). Nesting at Tortuguero appears to have been increasing since the 1970's, when monitoring began. For instance, from 1971-1975 there were approximately 41,250 average annual emergences documented and this number increased to an average of 72,200 emergences from 1992-1996 (Bjorndal et al. 1999). Troëng and Rankin (2005) collected nest counts from 1999-2003 and also reported increasing trends in the population consistent with the earlier studies, with nest count data suggesting 17,402-37,290 nesting females per year (NMFS and USFWS 2007). Modeling by Chaloupka et al. (2008) using data sets of 25 years or more resulted in an estimate of the Tortuguero, Costa Rica population's growing at 4.9% annually.

In the continental United States, green sea turtle nesting occurs along the Atlantic coast, primarily along the central and southeast coast of Florida (Meylan et al. 1994; Weishampel et al. 2003). Occasional nesting has also been documented along the Gulf Coast of Florida (Meylan et al. 1995). Green sea turtle nesting is documented annually on beaches of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, though nesting is found in low quantities (up to tens of nests) (nesting databases maintained on www.seaturtle.org).

Florida accounts for approximately 5% of nesting for this DPS (Seminoff et al. 2015). Modeling by Chaloupka et al. (2008) using data sets of 25 years or more resulted in an estimate of the Florida nesting stock at the Archie Carr National Wildlife Refuge growing at an annual rate of 13.9% at that time. Increases have been even more rapid in recent years. In Florida, index beaches were established to standardize data collection methods and effort on key nesting beaches. Since establishment of the index beaches in 1989, the pattern of green sea turtle nesting has generally shown biennial peaks in abundance with a positive trend during the 10 years of regular monitoring (**Figure 3**). According to data collected from Florida’s index nesting beach survey from 1989-2021, green sea turtle nest counts across Florida have increased dramatically, from a low of 267 in the early 1990s to a high of 40,911 in 2019. Two consecutive years of nesting declines in 2008 and 2009 caused some concern, but this was followed by increases in 2010 and 2011. The pattern departed from the low lows and high peaks in 2020 and 2021 as well, when 2020 nesting only dropped by half from the 2019 high, while 2021 nesting only increased by a small amount over the 2020 nesting (**Figure 3**).

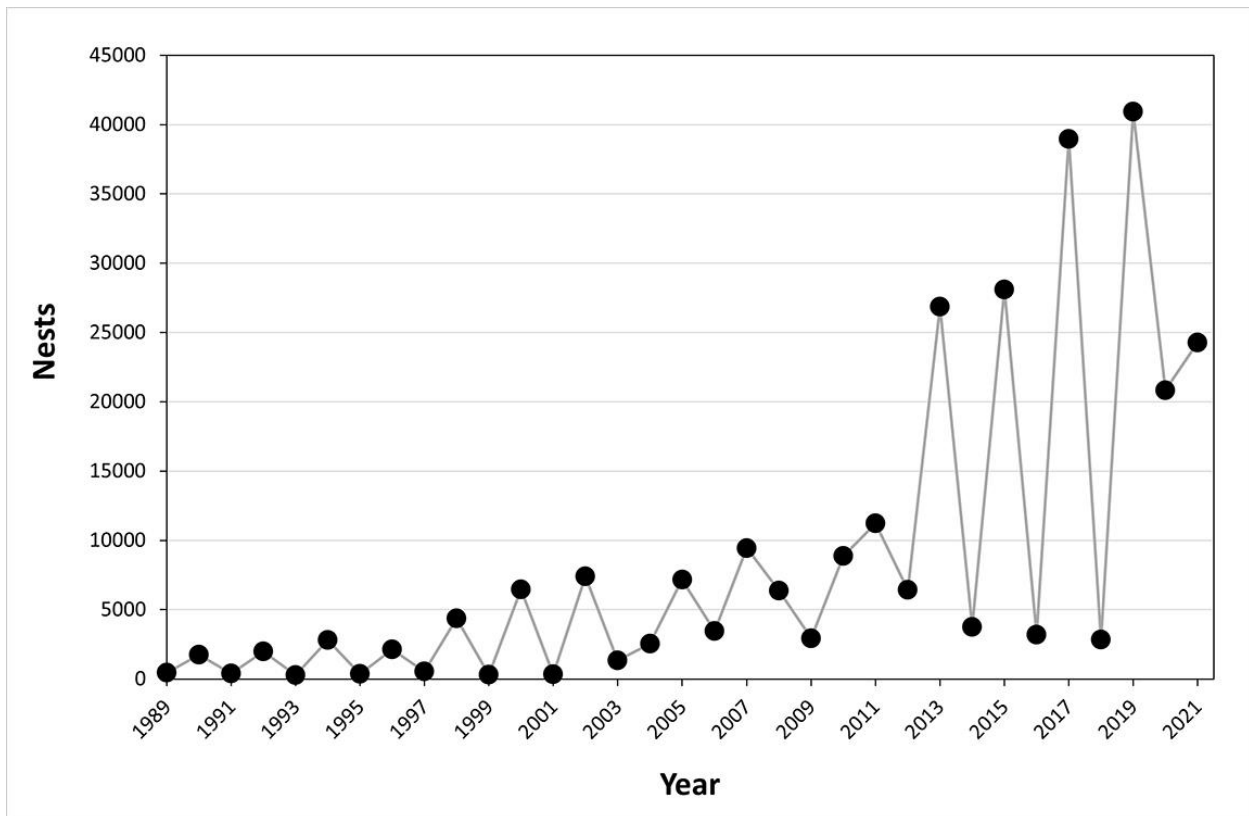


Figure 3. Green sea turtle nesting at Florida index beaches since 1989.

Similar to the nesting trend found in Florida, in-water studies in Florida have also recorded increases in green turtle captures at the Indian River Lagoon site, with a 661% increase over 24 years (Ehrhart et al. 2007). The St Lucie Power Plant site also showed a significant increase in the annual rate of capture of immature green turtles (SCL<90 cm) over a 26 year period from 1977 to 2002 (3,557 green turtles total; M. Bressette, Inwater Research Group, unpubl. data; (Witherington et al. 2006).

South Atlantic DPS

The South Atlantic DPS is large, estimated at over 63,000 nesters, but data availability is poor. More than half of the 51 identified nesting sites (n=37) did not have sufficient data to estimate number of nesters or trends (Seminoff et al. 2015). This includes some sites, such as beaches in French Guiana, which are suspected to have large numbers of nesters. Therefore, while the estimated number of nesters may be substantially underestimated, we also do not know the population trends at those data-poor beaches. However, while the lack of data was a concern due to increased uncertainty, the overall trend of the South Atlantic DPS was not considered to be a major concern as some of the largest nesting beaches such as Ascension Island (United Kingdom), Aves Island (Venezuela), and Galibi (Suriname) appear to be increasing. Others such as Trindade (Brazil), Atol das Rocas (Brazil), and Poilão (Guinea-Bissau) and the rest of Guinea-Bissau seem to be stable or do not have sufficient data to make a determination. Bioko (Equatorial Guinea) appears to be in decline but has less nesting than the other primary sites (Seminoff et al. 2015).

In the U.S., nesting of South Atlantic DPS green turtles occurs on the beaches of the U.S. Virgin Islands, primarily on Buck Island. There is insufficient data to determine a trend for Buck Island nesting, and it is a smaller rookery, with approximately 63 total nesters utilizing the beach (Seminoff et al. 2015).

Threats

The principal cause of past declines and extirpations of green sea turtle assemblages has been the overexploitation of the species for food and other products. Although intentional take of green sea turtles and their eggs is not extensive within the southeastern United States, green sea turtles that nest and forage in the region may spend large portions of their life history outside the region and outside U.S. jurisdiction, where exploitation is still a threat. Green sea turtles also face many of the same threats as other sea turtle species, including destruction of nesting habitat from storm events, oceanic events such as cold-stunning, pollution (e.g., plastics, petroleum products, petrochemicals), ecosystem alterations (e.g., nesting beach development, beach nourishment and shoreline stabilization, vegetation changes), poaching, global climate change, fisheries interactions, natural predation, and disease. A discussion on general sea turtle threats can be found in Section 4.1.2.

In addition to general threats, green sea turtles are susceptible to natural mortality from FP disease. FP results in the growth of tumors on soft external tissues (flippers, neck, tail, etc.), the carapace, the eyes, the mouth, and internal organs (gastrointestinal tract, heart, lungs, etc.) of turtles (Aguirre et al. 2002; Herbst 1994; Jacobson et al. 1989). These tumors range in size from 0.04 in (0.1 cm) to greater than 11.81 in (30 cm) in diameter and may affect swimming, vision, feeding, and organ function (Aguirre et al. 2002; Herbst 1994; Jacobson et al. 1989). Presently,

scientists are unsure of the exact mechanism causing this disease, though it is believed to be related to both an infectious agent, such as a virus (Herbst et al. 1995), and environmental conditions (e.g., habitat degradation, pollution, low wave energy, and shallow water (Foley et al. 2005). FP is cosmopolitan, but it has been found to affect large numbers of animals in specific areas, including Hawaii and Florida (Herbst 1994; Jacobson 1990; Jacobson et al. 1991).

Cold-stunning is another natural threat to green sea turtles. Although it is not considered a major source of mortality in most cases, as temperatures fall below 46.4°-50°F (8°-10°C) turtles may lose their ability to swim and dive, often floating to the surface. The rate of cooling that precipitates cold-stunning appears to be the primary threat, rather than the water temperature itself (Milton and Lutz 2003). Sea turtles that overwinter in inshore waters are most susceptible to cold-stunning because temperature changes are most rapid in shallow water (Witherington and Ehrhart 1989a). During January 2010, an unusually large cold-stunning event in the southeastern United States resulted in around 4,600 sea turtles, mostly green sea turtles, found cold-stunned, and hundreds found dead or dying. A large cold-stunning event occurred in the western Gulf of Mexico in February 2011, resulting in approximately 1,650 green sea turtles found cold-stunned in Texas. Of these, approximately 620 were found dead or died after stranding, while approximately 1,030 turtles were rehabilitated and released. During this same time frame, approximately 340 green sea turtles were found cold-stunned in Mexico, though approximately 300 of those were subsequently rehabilitated and released.

Whereas oil spill impacts are discussed generally for all species in Section 4.1.2, specific impacts of the DWH spill on green sea turtles are considered here. Impacts to green sea turtles occurred to offshore small juveniles only. A total of 154,000 small juvenile greens (36.6% of the total small juvenile sea turtle exposures to oil from the spill) were estimated to have been exposed to oil. A large number of small juveniles were removed from the population, as 57,300 small juveniles greens are estimated to have died as a result of the exposure. A total of 4 nests (580 eggs) were also translocated during response efforts, with 455 hatchlings released (the fate of which is unknown) (DWH Trustees 2015). Additional unquantified effects may have included inhalation of volatile compounds, disruption of foraging or migratory movements due to surface or subsurface oil, ingestion of prey species contaminated with oil and/or dispersants, and loss of foraging resources, which could lead to compromised growth and/or reproductive potential. There is no information currently available to determine the extent of those impacts, if they occurred.

While green turtles regularly use the northern Gulf of Mexico, they have a widespread distribution throughout the entire Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean, and Atlantic, and the proportion of the population using the northern Gulf of Mexico at any given time is relatively low. Although it is known that adverse impacts occurred, and numbers of animals in the Gulf of Mexico were reduced, as a result of the DWH oil spill of 2010 DWH, the relative proportion of the population that is expected to have been exposed to and directly impacted by the DWH event, as well as the impacts being primarily to smaller juveniles (lower reproductive value than adults and large juveniles), reduces the impact to the overall population. It is unclear what impact these losses may have caused on a population level, but it is not expected to have had a large impact on the population trajectory moving forward. However, recovery of green sea turtle numbers equivalent to what was lost in the northern Gulf of Mexico as a result of the spill will likely take decades of

sustained efforts to reduce the existing threats and enhance survivorship of multiple life stages (DWH Trustees 2015).

4.1.4 Hawksbill Sea Turtle

The hawksbill sea turtle was listed as endangered throughout its entire range on June 2, 1970 (35 FR 8491), under the Endangered Species Conservation Act of 1969, a precursor to the ESA. Critical habitat was designated on June 2, 1998, in coastal waters surrounding Mona and Monito Islands in Puerto Rico (63 FR 46693).

Species Description and Distribution

Hawksbill sea turtles are small- to medium-sized (99-150 lb on average [45-68 kg]) although females nesting in the Caribbean are known to weigh up to 176 lb (80 kg) (Pritchard et al. 1983). The carapace is usually serrated and has a “tortoise-shell” coloring, ranging from dark to golden brown, with streaks of orange, red, and/or black. The plastron of a hawksbill turtle is typically yellow. The head is elongated and tapers to a point, with a beak-like mouth that gives the species its name. The shape of the mouth allows the hawksbill turtle to reach into holes and crevices of coral reefs to find sponges, their primary adult food source, and other invertebrates. The shells of hatchlings are 1.7 in (42 mm) long, are mostly brown, and are somewhat heart-shaped (Eckert 1995; Hillis and Mackay 1989; van Dam and Sarti 1989).

Hawksbill sea turtles have a circumtropical distribution and usually occur between latitudes 30°N and 30°S in the Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian Oceans. In the western Atlantic, hawksbills are widely distributed throughout the Caribbean Sea, off the coasts of Florida and Texas in the continental United States, in the Greater and Lesser Antilles, and along the mainland of Central America south to Brazil (Amos 1989; Groombridge and Luxmoore 1989; Lund 1985; Meylan and Donnelly 1999; NMFS and USFWS 1998; Plotkin and Amos 1990; Plotkin and Amos 1988). They are highly migratory and use a wide range of habitats during their lifetimes (Musick and Limpus 1997; Plotkin 2003). Adult hawksbill sea turtles are capable of migrating long distances between nesting beaches and foraging areas. For instance, a female hawksbill sea turtle tagged at Buck Island Reef National Monument (BIRNM) in St. Croix was later identified 1,160 miles (1,866 km) away in the Miskito Cays in Nicaragua (Spotila 2004).

Hawksbill sea turtles nest on sandy beaches throughout the tropics and subtropics. Nesting occurs in at least 70 countries, although much of it now only occurs at low densities compared to that of other sea turtle species (NMFS and USFWS 2007b). Meylan and Donnelly (1999) believe that the widely dispersed nesting areas and low nest densities is likely a result of overexploitation of previously large colonies that have since been depleted over time. The most significant nesting within the United States occurs in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, specifically on Mona Island and BIRNM, respectively. Although nesting within the continental United States is typically rare, it can occur along the southeast coast of Florida and the Florida Keys. The largest hawksbill nesting population in the western Atlantic occurs in the Yucatán Peninsula of Mexico, where several thousand nests are recorded annually in the states of Campeche, Yucatán, and Quintana Roo (Garduño-Andrade et al. 1999; Spotila 2004). In the U.S. Pacific, hawksbills nest on main island beaches in Hawaii, primarily along the east coast of the island. Hawksbill nesting has also been documented in American Samoa and Guam. More information on nesting

in other ocean basins may be found in the 5-year status review for the species (NMFS and USFWS 2007).

Mitochondrial DNA studies show that reproductive populations are effectively isolated over ecological time scales (Bass et al. 1996). Substantial efforts have been made to determine the nesting population origins of hawksbill sea turtles assembled in foraging grounds, and genetic research has shown that hawksbills of multiple nesting origins commonly mix in foraging areas (Bowen and Witzell 1996). Since hawksbill sea turtles nest primarily on the beaches where they were born, if a nesting population is decimated, it might not be replenished by sea turtles from other nesting rookeries (Bass et al. 1996).

Life History Information

Hawksbill sea turtles exhibit slow growth rates although they are known to vary within and among populations from a low of 0.4-1.2 in (1-3 cm) per year, measured in the Indo-Pacific (Chaloupka and Limpus 1997; Mortimer et al. 2003; Mortimer et al. 2002; Whiting 2000), to a high of 2 in (5 cm) or more per year, measured at some sites in the Caribbean (Diez and Van Dam 2002; León and Diez 1999). Differences in growth rates are likely due to differences in diet and/or density of sea turtles at foraging sites and overall time spent foraging (Bjorndal and Bolten 2002; Chaloupka et al. 2004). Consistent with slow growth, age to maturity for the species is also long, taking between 20 and 40 years, depending on the region (Chaloupka and Musick 1997; Limpus and Miller 2000). Hawksbills in the western Atlantic are known to mature faster (i.e., 20 or more years) than sea turtles found in the Indo-Pacific (i.e., 30-40 years) (Boulon 1983; Boulon Jr. 1994; Diez and Van Dam 2002; Limpus and Miller 2000). Males are typically mature when their length reaches 27 in (69 cm), while females are typically mature at 30 in (75 cm) (Eckert et al. 1992; Limpus 1992).

Female hawksbills return to the beaches where they were born (natal beaches) every 2-3 years to nest (Van Dam et al. 1991; Witzell 1983) and generally lay 3-5 nests per season (Richardson et al. 1999). Compared with other sea turtles, the number of eggs per nest (clutch) for hawksbills can be quite high. The largest clutches recorded for any sea turtle belong to hawksbills (approximately 250 eggs per nest) (Hirth and Latif 1980), though nests in the U.S. Caribbean and Florida more typically contain approximately 140 eggs (USFWS hawksbill fact sheet, <https://www.fws.gov/species/carey-eretmochelys-imbricata>). Eggs incubate for approximately 60 days before hatching (USFWS hawksbill fact sheet). Hatchling hawksbill sea turtles typically measure 1-2 in (2.5-5 cm) in length and weigh approximately 0.5 oz (15 g).

Hawksbills may undertake developmental migrations (migrations as immatures) and reproductive migrations that involve travel over many tens to thousands of miles (Meylan 1999a). Post-hatchlings (oceanic stage juveniles) are believed to live in the open ocean, taking shelter in floating algal mats and drift lines of flotsam and jetsam in the Atlantic and Pacific oceans (Musick and Limpus 1997) before returning to more coastal foraging grounds. In the Caribbean, hawksbills are known to almost exclusively feed on sponges (Meylan 1988; Van Dam and Diez 1997), although at times they have been seen foraging on other food items, notably corallimorphs and zooanthids (León and Diez 2000; Mayor et al. 1998; Van Dam and Diez 1997).

Reproductive females undertake periodic (usually non-annual) migrations to their natal beaches to nest and exhibit a high degree of fidelity to their nest sites. Movements of reproductive males are less certain, but are presumed to involve migrations to nesting beaches or to courtship stations along the migratory corridor. Hawksbills show a high fidelity to their foraging areas as well (Van Dam and Diez 1998). Foraging sites are typically areas associated with coral reefs, although hawksbills are also found around rocky outcrops and high energy shoals which are optimum sites for sponge growth. They can also inhabit seagrass pastures in mangrove-fringed bays and estuaries, particularly along the eastern shore of continents where coral reefs are absent (Bjorndal 1997; Van Dam and Diez 1998).

Status and Population Dynamics

There are currently no reliable estimates of population abundance and trends for non-nesting hawksbills at the time of this consultation; therefore, nesting beach data is currently the primary information source for evaluating trends in global abundance. Most hawksbill populations around the globe are either declining, depleted, and/or remnants of larger aggregations (NMFS and USFWS 2007). The largest nesting population of hawksbills occurs in Australia where approximately 2,000 hawksbills nest off the northwest coast and about 6,000-8,000 nest off the Great Barrier Reef each year (Spotila 2004). Additionally, about 2,000 hawksbills nest each year in Indonesia and 1,000 nest in the Republic of Seychelles (Spotila 2004). In the United States, hawksbills typically laid about 500-1,000 nests on Mona Island, Puerto Rico in the past (Diez and Van Dam 2007), but the numbers appear to be increasing, as the Puerto Rico Department of Natural and Environmental Resources counted nearly 1,600 nests in 2010 (PRDNER nesting data). Another 56-150 nests are typically laid on Buck Island off St. Croix (Meylan 1999b; Mortimer and Donnelly 2008). Nesting also occurs to a lesser extent on beaches on Culebra Island and Vieques Island in Puerto Rico, the mainland of Puerto Rico, and additional beaches on St. Croix, St. John, and St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands.

Mortimer and Donnelly (2008) reviewed nesting data for 83 nesting concentrations organized among 10 different ocean regions (i.e., Insular Caribbean, Western Caribbean Mainland, Southwestern Atlantic Ocean, Eastern Atlantic Ocean, Southwestern Indian Ocean, Northwestern Indian Ocean, Central Indian Ocean, Eastern Indian Ocean, Western Pacific Ocean, Central Pacific Ocean, and Eastern Pacific Ocean). They determined historic trends (i.e., 20-100 years ago) for 58 of the 83 sites, and also determined recent abundance trends (i.e., within the past 20 years) for 42 of the 83 sites. Among the 58 sites where historic trends could be determined, all showed a declining trend during the long-term period. Among the 42 sites where recent (past 20 years) trend data were available, 10 appeared to be increasing, 3 appeared to be stable, and 29 appeared to be decreasing. With respect to regional trends, nesting populations in the Atlantic (especially in the Insular Caribbean and Western Caribbean Mainland) are generally doing better than those in the Indo-Pacific regions. For instance, 9 of the 10 sites that showed recent increases are located in the Caribbean. Buck Island and St. Croix's East End beaches support 2 remnant populations of between 17-30 nesting females per season (Hillis and Mackay 1989; Mackay 2006). While the proportion of hawksbills nesting on Buck Island represents a small proportion of the total hawksbill nesting occurring in the greater Caribbean region, Mortimer and Donnelly (2008) report an increasing trend in nesting at that site based on data collected from 2001-2006. The conservation measures implemented when BIRNM was expanded in 2001 most likely explains this increase.

Nesting concentrations in the Pacific Ocean appear to be performing the worst of all regions despite the fact that the region currently supports more nesting hawksbills than either the Atlantic or Indian Oceans (Mortimer and Donnelly 2008). While still critically low in numbers, sightings of hawksbills in the eastern Pacific appear to have been increasing since 2007, though some of that increase may be attributable to better observations (Gaos et al. 2010). More information about site-specific trends can be found in the most recent 5-year status review for the species (NMFS and USFWS 2007).

Threats

Hawksbills are currently subjected to the same suite of threats on both nesting beaches and in the marine environment that affect other sea turtles (e.g., interaction with federal and state fisheries, coastal construction, oil spills, climate change affecting sex ratios) as discussed in Section 4.1.1. There are also specific threats that are of special emphasis, or are unique, for hawksbill sea turtles discussed in further detail below.

While oil spill impacts are discussed generally for all species in Section 4.1.1, specific impacts of the DWH spill on hawksbill turtles have been estimated. Hawksbills made up 2.2% (8,850) of small juvenile sea turtle (of those that could be identified to species) exposures to oil in offshore areas, with an estimate of 615 to 3,090 individuals dying as a result of the direct exposure (DWH Trustees 2015). No quantification of large benthic juveniles or adults was made. Additional unquantified effects may have included inhalation of volatile compounds, disruption of foraging or migratory movements due to surface or subsurface oil, ingestion of prey species contaminated with oil and/or dispersants, and loss of foraging resources which could lead to compromised growth and/or reproductive potential. There is no information currently available to determine the extent of those impacts, if they occurred. Although adverse impacts occurred to hawksbills, the relative proportion of the population that is expected to have been exposed to and directly impacted by the DWH event is relatively low, and thus a population-level impact is not believed to have occurred due to the widespread distribution and nesting location outside of the Gulf of Mexico for this species.

The historical decline of the species is primarily attributed to centuries of exploitation for the beautifully patterned shell, which made it a highly attractive species to target (Parsons 1972). The fact that reproductive females exhibit a high fidelity for nest sites and the tendency of hawksbills to nest at regular intervals within a season made them an easy target for capture on nesting beaches. The shells from hundreds of thousands of sea turtles in the western Caribbean region were imported into the United Kingdom and France during the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries (Parsons 1972). Additionally, hundreds of thousands of sea turtles contributed to the region's trade with Japan prior to 1993 when a zero quota was imposed (Milliken and Tokunaga 1987), as cited in Brautigam and Eckert (2006).

The continuing demand for the hawksbills' shells as well as other products derived from the species (e.g., leather, oil, perfume, and cosmetics) represents an ongoing threat to its recovery. The British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Haiti, and the Turks and Caicos Islands (United Kingdom) all permit some form of legal take of hawksbill sea turtles. In the northern Caribbean, hawksbills continue to be harvested for their shells, which are often carved into hair

clips, combs, jewelry, and other trinkets (Márquez M. 1990; Stapleton and Stapleton 2006). Additionally, hawksbills are harvested for their eggs and meat, while whole, stuffed sea turtles are sold as curios in the tourist trade. Hawksbill sea turtle products are openly available in the Dominican Republic and Jamaica, despite a prohibition on harvesting hawksbills and their eggs (Fleming 2001). Up to 500 hawksbills per year from 2 harvest sites within Cuba were legally captured each year until 2008 when the Cuban government placed a voluntary moratorium on the sea-turtle fishery (Carillo et al. 1999; Mortimer and Donnelly 2008). While current nesting trends are unknown, the number of nesting females is suspected to be declining in some areas (Carillo et al. 1999; Moncada et al. 1999). International trade in the shell of this species is prohibited between countries that have signed the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES), but illegal trade still occurs and remains an ongoing threat to hawksbill survival and recovery throughout its range.

Due to their preference to feed on sponges associated with coral reefs, hawksbill sea turtles are particularly sensitive to losses of coral reef communities. Coral reefs are vulnerable to destruction and degradation caused by human activities (e.g., nutrient pollution, sedimentation, contaminant spills, vessel groundings and anchoring, recreational uses) and are also highly sensitive to the effects of climate change (e.g., higher incidences of disease and coral bleaching) (Crabbe 2008; Wilkinson 2004). Because continued loss of coral reef communities (especially in the greater Caribbean region) is expected to impact hawksbill foraging, it represents a major threat to the recovery of the species.

4.1.5 Loggerhead Sea Turtle – Northwest Atlantic DPS

The loggerhead sea turtle was listed as a threatened species throughout its global range on July 28, 1978. NMFS and USFWS published a final rule which designated 9 DPSs for loggerhead sea turtles (76 FR 58868, September 22, 2011, and effective October 24, 2011). This rule listed the following DPSs: (1) Northwest Atlantic Ocean (threatened), (2) Northeast Atlantic Ocean (endangered), (3) South Atlantic Ocean (threatened), (4) Mediterranean Sea (endangered), (5) North Pacific Ocean (endangered), (6) South Pacific Ocean (endangered), (7) North Indian Ocean (endangered), (8) Southeast Indo-Pacific Ocean (endangered), and (9) Southwest Indian Ocean (threatened). The Northwest Atlantic DPS is the only one that occurs within the action area, and therefore it is the only one considered in this Opinion.

Species Description and Distribution

Loggerhead sea turtles are large sea turtles. Adults in the southeast United States average about 3 ft (92 cm) long, measured as a SCL, and weigh approximately 255 lb (116 kg) (Ehrhart and Yoder 1978). Adult and subadult loggerhead sea turtles typically have a light yellow plastron and a reddish brown carapace covered by non-overlapping scutes that meet along seam lines. They typically have 11 or 12 pairs of marginal scutes, 5 pairs of costals, 5 vertebrals, and a nuchal (precentral) scute that is in contact with the first pair of costal scutes (Dodd Jr. 1988).

The loggerhead sea turtle inhabits continental shelf and estuarine environments throughout the temperate and tropical regions of the Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian Oceans (Dodd Jr. 1988). Habitat uses within these areas vary by life stage. Juveniles are omnivorous and forage on crabs, mollusks, jellyfish, and vegetation at or near the surface (Dodd Jr. 1988). Subadult and adult

loggerheads are primarily found in coastal waters and eat benthic invertebrates such as mollusks and decapod crustaceans in hard bottom habitats.

The majority of loggerhead sea turtle nesting occurs at the western rims of the Atlantic and Indian Oceans concentrated in the north and south temperate zones and subtropics (NRC 1990). For the Northwest Atlantic DPS, most nesting occurs along the coast of the U.S., from southern Virginia to Alabama. Additional nesting beaches for this DPS are found along the northern and western Gulf of Mexico, eastern Yucatán Peninsula, at Cay Sal Bank in the eastern Bahamas (Addison 1997; Addison and Morford 1996), off the southwestern coast of Cuba (Gavilan 2001), and along the coasts of Central America, Colombia, Venezuela, and the eastern Caribbean Islands.

Non-nesting, adult female loggerheads are reported throughout the U.S. Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Caribbean Sea. Little is known about the distribution of adult males who are seasonally abundant near nesting beaches. Aerial surveys suggest that loggerheads as a whole are distributed in U.S. waters as follows: 54% off the southeast United States coast, 29% off the northeast United States coast, 12% in the eastern Gulf of Mexico, and 5% in the western Gulf of Mexico (TEWG 1998).

Within the Northwest Atlantic DPS, most loggerhead sea turtles nest from North Carolina to Florida and along the Gulf Coast of Florida. Previous Section 7 analyses have recognized at least 5 western Atlantic subpopulations, divided geographically as follows: (1) a Northern nesting subpopulation, occurring from North Carolina to northeast Florida at about 29°N; (2) a South Florida nesting subpopulation, occurring from 29°N on the east coast of the state to Sarasota on the west coast; (3) a Florida Panhandle nesting subpopulation, occurring at Eglin Air Force Base and the beaches near Panama City, Florida; (4) a Yucatán nesting subpopulation, occurring on the eastern Yucatán Peninsula, Mexico (Márquez M. 1990; TEWG 2000); and (5) a Dry Tortugas nesting subpopulation, occurring in the islands of the Dry Tortugas, near Key West, Florida (NMFS 2001).

The recovery plan for the Northwest Atlantic population of loggerhead sea turtles concluded that there is no genetic distinction between loggerheads nesting on adjacent beaches along the Florida Peninsula. It also concluded that specific boundaries for subpopulations could not be designated based on genetic differences alone. Thus, the recovery plan uses a combination of geographic distribution of nesting densities, geographic separation, and geopolitical boundaries, in addition to genetic differences, to identify recovery units. The recovery units are as follows: (1) the Northern Recovery Unit (Florida/Georgia border north through southern Virginia), (2) the Peninsular Florida Recovery Unit (Florida/Georgia border through Pinellas County, Florida), (3) the Dry Tortugas Recovery Unit (islands located west of Key West, Florida), (4) the Northern Gulf of Mexico Recovery Unit (Franklin County, Florida, through Texas), and (5) the Greater Caribbean Recovery Unit (Mexico through French Guiana, the Bahamas, Lesser Antilles, and Greater Antilles) (NMFS and USFWS 2008). The recovery plan concluded that all recovery units are essential to the recovery of the species. Although the recovery plan was written prior to the listing of the Northwest Atlantic DPS, the recovery units for what was then termed the Northwest Atlantic population apply to the Northwest Atlantic DPS.

Life History Information

The Northwest Atlantic Loggerhead Recovery Team defined the following 8 life stages for the loggerhead life cycle, which include the ecosystems those stages generally use: (1) egg (terrestrial zone), (2) hatchling stage (terrestrial zone), (3) hatchling swim frenzy and transitional stage (neritic zone; “Neritic” refers to the nearshore marine environment from the surface to the sea floor where water depths do not exceed 200 m), (4) juvenile stage (oceanic zone), (5) juvenile stage (neritic zone), (6) adult stage (oceanic zone), (7) adult stage (neritic zone), and (8) nesting female (terrestrial zone) (NMFS and USFWS 2008). Loggerhead sea turtles are long-lived animals. They reach sexual maturity between 20–38 years of age, although age of maturity varies widely among populations (Frazer and Ehrhart 1985; NMFS 2001). The annual mating season occurs from late March to early June, and female turtles lay eggs throughout the summer months. Females deposit an average of 4.1 nests within a nesting season (Murphy and Hopkins 1984), but an individual female only nests every 3.7 years on average (Tucker 2010). Each nest contains an average of 100–126 eggs (Dodd Jr. 1988) which incubate for 42–75 days before hatching (NMFS and USFWS 2008). Loggerhead hatchlings are 1.5–2 in long and weigh about 0.7 oz (20 g).

As post-hatchlings, loggerheads hatched on U.S. beaches enter the “oceanic juvenile” life stage, migrating offshore and becoming associated with *Sargassum* habitats, driftlines, and other convergence zones (Carr 1986; Conant et al. 2009; Witherington 2002). Oceanic juveniles grow at rates of 1–2 in (2.9–5.4 cm) per year (Bjorndal et al. 2003; Snover 2002) over a period as long as 7–12 years (Bolten et al. 1998) before moving to more coastal habitats. Studies have suggested that not all loggerhead sea turtles follow the model of circumnavigating the North Atlantic Gyre as pelagic juveniles, followed by permanent settlement into benthic environments (Bolten and Witherington 2003; Laurent et al. 1998). These studies suggest some turtles may either remain in the oceanic habitat in the North Atlantic longer than hypothesized, or they move back and forth between oceanic and coastal habitats interchangeably (Witzell 2002). Stranding records indicate that when immature loggerheads reach 15–24 in (40–60 cm) SCL, they begin to reside in coastal inshore waters of the continental shelf throughout the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico (Witzell 2002).

After departing the oceanic zone, neritic juvenile loggerhead sea turtles in the Northwest Atlantic inhabit continental shelf waters from Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts, south through Florida, the Bahamas, Cuba, and the Gulf of Mexico. Estuarine waters of the U.S., including areas such as Long Island Sound, Chesapeake Bay, Pamlico and Core Sounds, Mosquito and Indian River Lagoons, Biscayne Bay, Florida Bay, as well as numerous embayments fringing the Gulf of Mexico, comprise important inshore habitat. Along the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico shoreline, essentially all shelf waters are inhabited by loggerheads (Conant et al. 2009).

Like juveniles, non-nesting adult loggerhead sea turtles also use the neritic zone. However, these adult loggerheads do not use the relatively enclosed shallow-water estuarine habitats with limited ocean access as frequently as juveniles. Areas such as Pamlico Sound, North Carolina, and Indian River Lagoon, Florida, are regularly used by juveniles but not by adult loggerhead sea turtles. Adult loggerhead sea turtles do tend to use estuarine areas with more open ocean access, such as the Chesapeake Bay in the U.S. mid-Atlantic. Shallow-water habitats with large expanses of open ocean access, such as Florida Bay, provide year-round resident foraging areas for significant numbers of male and female adult loggerheads (Conant et al. 2009).

Offshore, adults primarily inhabit continental shelf waters, from New York south through Florida, The Bahamas, Cuba, and the Gulf of Mexico. Seasonal use of mid-Atlantic shelf waters, especially offshore New Jersey, Delaware, and Virginia during summer months, and offshore shelf waters, such as Onslow Bay (off the North Carolina coast), during winter months has also been documented (Hawkes et al. 2007); GADNR, unpublished data; SCDNR, unpublished data). Satellite telemetry has identified the shelf waters along the west Florida coast, the Bahamas, Cuba, and the Yucatán Peninsula as important resident areas for adult female loggerhead sea turtles that nest in Florida (Foley et al. 2008; Girard et al. 2009; Hart et al. 2012). The southern edge of the Grand Bahama Bank is important habitat for loggerhead sea turtles nesting on the Cay Sal Bank in the Bahamas, but nesting females are also resident in the bights of Eleuthera, Long Island, and Ragged Islands. They also reside in Florida Bay in the U.S., and along the north coast of Cuba (A. Bolten and K. Bjorndal, University of Florida, unpublished data). Moncada et al. (2010) report the recapture of 5 adult female loggerhead sea turtles in Cuban waters originally flipper-tagged in Quintana Roo, Mexico, which indicates that Cuban shelf waters likely also provide foraging habitat for adult females that nest in Mexico.

Status and Population Dynamics

A number of stock assessments and similar reviews (Conant et al. 2009; Heppell et al. 2003; NMFS-SEFSC 2009; NMFS 2001; NMFS and USFWS 2008; TEWG 1998; TEWG 2000; TEWG 2009) have examined the stock status of loggerhead sea turtles in the Atlantic Ocean, but none have been able to develop a reliable estimate of absolute population size.

Numbers of nests and nesting females can vary widely from year to year. Nesting beach surveys, though, can provide a reliable assessment of trends in the adult female population, due to the strong nest site fidelity of female loggerhead sea turtles, as long as such studies are sufficiently long and survey effort and methods are standardized (e.g., NMFS and USFWS 2008). NMFS and USFWS (2008) concluded that the lack of change in 2 important demographic parameters of loggerhead sea turtles, remigration interval and clutch frequency, indicate that time series on numbers of nests can provide reliable information on trends in the female population.

Peninsular Florida Recovery Unit

The PFRU is the largest loggerhead sea turtle nesting assemblage in the Northwest Atlantic. A near-complete nest census (all beaches including index nesting beaches) undertaken from 1989 to 2007 showed an average of 64,513 loggerhead sea turtle nests per year, representing approximately 15,735 nesting females per year (NMFS and USFWS 2008). The statewide estimated total for 2020 was 105,164 nests (FWRI nesting database).

In addition to the total nest count estimates, the FWRI uses an index nesting beach survey method. The index survey uses standardized data-collection criteria to measure seasonal nesting and allow accurate comparisons between beaches and between years. FWRI uses the standardized index survey data to analyze the nesting trends (Figure 4) (<https://myfwc.com/research/wildlife/sea-turtles/nesting/beach-survey-totals/>). Since the beginning of the index program in 1989, 3 distinct trends were identified. From 1989-1998, there was a 24% increase that was followed by a sharp decline over the subsequent 9 years. A large increase in loggerhead sea turtle nesting has occurred since, as indicated by the 71% increase in

nesting over the 10-year period from 2007 and 2016. Nesting in 2016 also represented a new record for loggerhead sea turtles on the core index beaches. While nest numbers subsequently declined from the 2016 high, FWRI noted that the 2007-2021 period represents a period of increase. FWRI examined the trend from the 1998 nesting high through 2016, and found that the decade-long post-1998 decline was replaced with a slight but non-significant increasing trend. Looking at the data from 1989 through 2016, FWRI concluded that there was an overall positive change in the nest counts although it was not statistically significant due to the wide variability between 2012-2016 resulting in widening confidence intervals. Nesting at the core index beaches declined in 2017 to 48,033, and rose again each year through 2020, reaching 53,443 nests before dipping back to 49,100 in 2021. It is important to note that with the wide confidence intervals and uncertainty around the variability in nesting parameters (changes and variability in nests/female, nesting intervals, etc.) it is unclear whether the nesting trend equates to an increase in the population or nesting females over that time frame (Ceriani, et al. 2019).

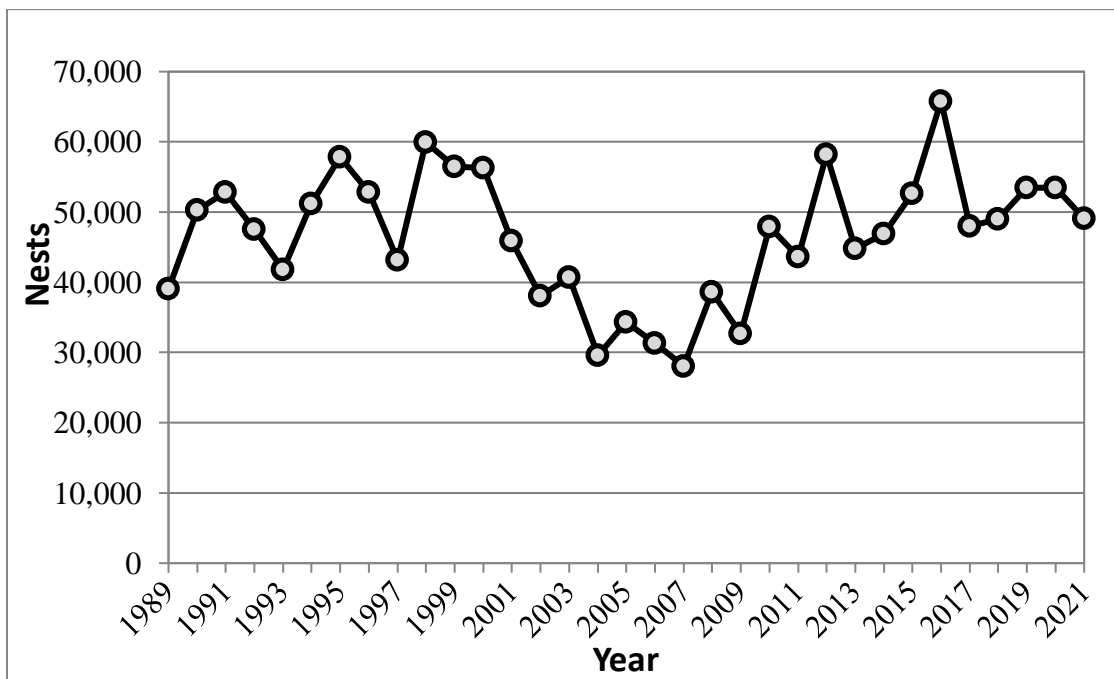


Figure 4. Loggerhead sea turtle nesting at Florida index beaches since 1989.

Northern Recovery Unit

Annual nest totals from beaches within the NRU averaged 5,215 nests from 1989-2008, a period of near-complete surveys of NRU nesting beaches (GADNR unpublished data, NCWRC unpublished data, SCDNR unpublished data), and represent approximately 1,272 nesting females per year, assuming 4.1 nests per female (Murphy and Hopkins 1984). The loggerhead sea turtle nesting trend from daily beach surveys showed a significant decline of 1.3% annually from 1989-2008. Nest totals from aerial surveys conducted by SCDNR showed a 1.9% annual decline in nesting in South Carolina from 1980-2008. Overall, there are strong statistical data to suggest the NRU had experienced a long-term decline over that period of time.

Data since that analysis (Table 4) are showing improved nesting numbers and a departure from the declining trend. Georgia nesting has rebounded to show the first statistically significant

increasing trend since comprehensive nesting surveys began in 1989 (Mark Dodd, GADNR press release, <https://georgiawildlife.com/loggerhead-nest-season-begins-where-monitoring-began>). South Carolina and North Carolina nesting have also begun to shift away from the past declining trend. Loggerhead sea turtle nesting in Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina all broke records in 2015 and then topped those records again in 2016. Nesting in 2017 and 2018 declined relative to 2016, back to levels seen in 2013 to 2015, but then bounced back in 2019, breaking records for each of the 3 states and the overall recovery unit. Nesting in 2020 and 2021 declined from the 2019 records, but still remained high, representing the third and fourth highest total numbers for the NRU since 2008.

Table 4. Total Number of NRU Loggerhead Sea Turtle Nests (GADNR, SCDNR, and NCWRC nesting datasets compiled at Seaturtle.org)

Year	Georgia	South Carolina	North Carolina	Totals
2008	1,649	4,500	841	6,990
2009	998	2,182	302	3,472
2010	1,760	3,141	856	5,757
2011	1,992	4,015	950	6,957
2012	2,241	4,615	1,074	7,930
2013	2,289	5,193	1,260	8,742
2014	1,196	2,083	542	3,821
2015	2,319	5,104	1,254	8,677
2016	3,265	6,443	1,612	11,320
2017	2,155	5,232	1,195	8,582
2018	1,735	2,762	765	5,262
2019	3,945	8,774	2,291	15,010
2020	2,786	5,551	1,335	9,672
2021	2,493	5,639	1,448	9,580

South Carolina also conducts an index beach nesting survey similar to the one described for Florida. Although the survey only includes a subset of nesting, the standardized effort and locations allow for a better representation of the nesting trend over time. Increases in nesting were seen for the period from 2009-2013, with a subsequent steep drop in 2014. Nesting then rebounded in 2015 and 2016, setting new highs each of those years. Nesting in 2017 dropped back down from the 2016 high, but was still the second highest on record. After another drop in 2018, a new record was set for the 2019 season, with a return to 2016 levels in 2020 and 2021 (Figure 5).

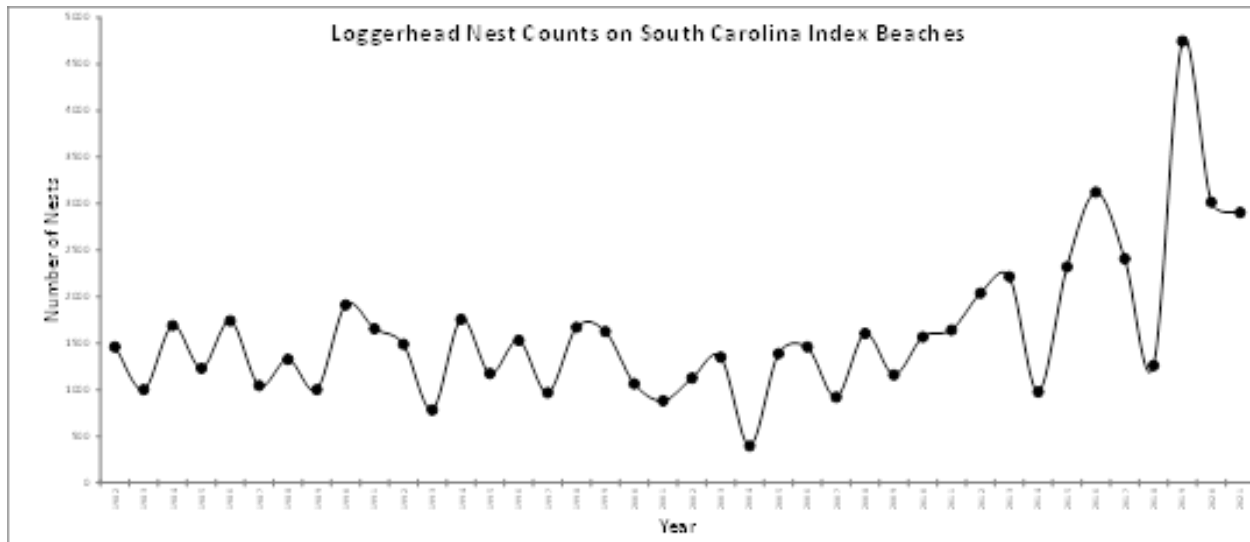


Figure 5. South Carolina index nesting beach counts for loggerhead sea turtles (from the SCDNR website: <https://www.dnr.sc.gov/seaturtle/ibs.htm>)

Other Northwest Atlantic DPS Recovery Units

The remaining 3 recovery units – Dry Tortugas (DTRU), Northern Gulf of Mexico (NGMRU), and Greater Caribbean (GCRU) – are much smaller nesting assemblages, but they are still considered essential to the continued existence of the species. Nesting surveys for the DTRU are conducted as part of Florida’s statewide survey program. Survey effort was relatively stable during the 9-year period from 1995-2004, although the 2002 year was missed. Nest counts ranged from 168-270, with a mean of 246, but there was no detectable trend during this period (NMFS and USFWS 2008). Nest counts for the NGMRU are focused on index beaches rather than all beaches where nesting occurs. Analysis of the 12-year dataset (1997-2008) of index nesting beaches in the area shows a statistically significant declining trend of 4.7% annually. Nesting on the Florida Panhandle index beaches, which represents the majority of NGMRU nesting, had shown a large increase in 2008, but then declined again in 2009 and 2010 before rising back to a level similar to the 2003-2007 average in 2011. From 1989-2018 the average number of NGMRU nests annually on index beaches was 169 nests, with an average of 1,100 counted in the statewide nesting counts (Ceriani et al. 2019). Nesting survey effort has been inconsistent among the GCRU nesting beaches, and no trend can be determined for this subpopulation (NMFS and USFWS 2008). Zurita et al. (2003) found a statistically significant increase in the number of nests on 7 of the beaches on Quintana Roo, Mexico, from 1987-2001, where survey effort was consistent during the period. Nonetheless, nesting has declined since 2001, and the previously reported increasing trend appears to not have been sustained (NMFS and USFWS 2008).

In-water Trends

Nesting data are the best current indicator of sea turtle population trends, but in-water data also provide some insight. In-water research suggests the abundance of neritic juvenile loggerheads is steady or increasing. Although Ehrhart et al. (2007) found no significant regression-line trend in a long-term dataset, researchers have observed notable increases in CPUE (Arendt et al. 2009;

Ehrhart et al. 2007; Epperly et al. 2007). Researchers believe that this increase in CPUE is likely linked to an increase in juvenile abundance, although it is unclear whether this increase in abundance represents a true population increase among juveniles or merely a shift in spatial occurrence. Bjorndal et al. (2005), cited in NMFS and USFWS (2008), caution about extrapolating localized in-water trends to the broader population and relating localized trends in neritic sites to population trends at nesting beaches. The apparent overall increase in the abundance of neritic loggerheads in the southeastern United States may be due to increased abundance of the largest oceanic/neritic juveniles (historically referred to as small benthic juveniles), which could indicate a relatively large number of individuals around the same age may mature in the near future (TEWG 2009). In-water studies throughout the eastern United States, however, indicate a substantial decrease in the abundance of the smallest oceanic/neritic juvenile loggerhead sea turtles, a pattern corroborated by stranding data (TEWG 2009).

Population Estimate

The NMFS SEFSC developed a preliminary stage/age demographic model to help determine the estimated impacts of mortality reductions on loggerhead sea turtle population dynamics (NMFS-SEFSC 2009). The model uses the range of published information for the various parameters including mortality by stage, stage duration (years in a stage), and fecundity parameters such as eggs per nest, nests per nesting female, hatchling emergence success, sex ratio, and remigration interval. Resulting trajectories of model runs for each individual recovery unit, and the western North Atlantic population as a whole, were found to be very similar. The model run estimates from the adult female population size for the western North Atlantic (from the 2004-2008 time frame), suggest the adult female population size is approximately 20,000-40,000 individuals, with a low likelihood of females' numbering up to 70,000 (NMFS-SEFSC 2009). A less robust estimate for total benthic females in the western North Atlantic was also obtained, yielding approximately 30,000-300,000 individuals, up to less than 1 million (NMFS-SEFSC 2009). A preliminary regional abundance survey of loggerhead sea turtles within the northwestern Atlantic continental shelf for positively identified loggerhead sea turtles in all strata estimated about 588,000 loggerhead sea turtles (interquartile range of 382,000-817,000). When correcting for unidentified sea turtles in proportion to the ratio of identified sea turtles, the estimate increased to about 801,000 loggerhead sea turtles (interquartile range of 521,000-1,111,000) (NMFS-NEFSC 2011).

Threats (Specific to Loggerhead Sea Turtles)

The threats faced by loggerhead sea turtles are well summarized in the general discussion of threats in Section 4.1.2. Yet the impact of fishery interactions is a point of further emphasis for this species. The joint NMFS and USFWS Loggerhead Biological Review Team determined that the greatest threats to the Northwest Atlantic DPS of loggerhead sea turtles result from cumulative fishery bycatch in neritic and oceanic habitats (Conant et al. 2009).

Regarding the impacts of pollution, loggerhead sea turtles may be particularly affected by organochlorine contaminants; they have the highest organochlorine concentrations (Storelli et al. 2008) and metal loads (D'Ilio et al. 2011) in sampled tissues among the sea turtle species. It is thought that dietary preferences were likely to be the main differentiating factor among sea turtle species. Storelli et al. (2008) analyzed tissues from stranded loggerhead sea turtles and found that

mercury accumulates in sea turtle livers while cadmium accumulates in their kidneys, as has been reported for other marine organisms like dolphins, seals, and porpoises (Law et al. 1991).

While oil spill impacts are discussed generally for all species in Section 4.1.2, specific impacts of the DWH oil spill event on loggerhead sea turtles are considered here. Impacts to loggerhead sea turtles occurred to offshore small juveniles as well as large juveniles and adults. A total of 30,800 small juvenile loggerhead sea turtles (7.3% of the total small juvenile sea turtle exposures to oil from the spill) were estimated to have been exposed to oil. Of those exposed, 10,700 small juveniles are estimated to have died as a result of the exposure. In contrast to small juveniles, loggerheads represented a large proportion of the adults and large juveniles exposed to and killed by the oil. There were 30,000 exposures (almost 52% of all exposures for those age/size classes) and 3,600 estimated mortalities. A total of 265 nests (27,618 eggs) were also translocated during response efforts, with 14,216 hatchlings released, the fate of which is unknown (DWH Trustees 2015). Additional unquantified effects may have included inhalation of volatile compounds, disruption of foraging or migratory movements due to surface or subsurface oil, ingestion of prey species contaminated with oil and/or dispersants, and loss of foraging resources which could lead to compromised growth and/or reproductive potential. There is no information currently available to determine the extent of those impacts, if they occurred.

The majority of nesting for the Northwest Atlantic DPS occurs on the Atlantic coast and, thus, loggerhead sea turtles were impacted to a relatively lesser degree. However, it is likely that impacts to the NGMRU of the Northwest Atlantic DPS would be proportionally much greater than the impacts occurring to other recovery units. Impacts to nesting and oiling effects on a large proportion of the NGMRU, especially mating and nesting adults likely had an impact on the NGMRU. Based on the response injury evaluations for Florida Panhandle and Alabama nesting beaches (which fall under the NFMRU), the DWH Trustees (2016) estimated that approximately 20,000 loggerhead sea turtle hatchlings were lost due to DWH oil spill response activities on nesting beaches. Although the long-term effects remain unknown, the DWH oil spill event impacts to the NGRMU may result in some nesting declines in the future due to a large reduction of oceanic age classes during the DWH oil spill event. Although adverse impacts occurred to loggerhead sea turtles, the proportion of the population that is expected to have been exposed to and directly impacted by the DWH oil spill event is relatively low. Thus we do not believe a population-level impact occurred due to the widespread distribution and nesting location outside of the Gulf of Mexico for this species.

Specific information regarding potential climate change impacts on loggerhead sea turtles is also available. Modeling suggests an increase of 2°C in air temperature would result in a sex ratio of over 80% female offspring for loggerhead sea turtles nesting near Southport, North Carolina. The same increase in air temperatures at nesting beaches in Cape Canaveral, Florida, would result in close to 100% female offspring. Such highly skewed sex ratios could undermine the reproductive capacity of the species. More ominously, an air temperature increase of 3°C is likely to exceed the thermal threshold of most nests, leading to egg mortality (Hawkes et al. 2007). Warmer sea surface temperatures have also been correlated with an earlier onset of loggerhead sea turtle nesting in the spring (Hawkes et al. 2007; Weishampel et al. 2004), short inter-nesting intervals (Hays et al. 2002), and shorter nesting seasons (Pike et al. 2006).

4.1.6 Giant Manta Ray

The giant manta ray (*Manta birostris*) is listed as a threatened species under the ESA (83 FR 2916, January 22, 2018). Critical habitat is not designated (84 FR 66652; December 5, 2019).

Description and Distribution

The giant manta ray is the largest living ray species, attaining a maximum size of 700 cm DW with anecdotal reports up to 910 cm DW (Compagno 1999; Alava et al. 2002). Males mature at 350-400 cm DW and females mature at 380-500 cm DW (White et al. 2006; Last et al. 2016; Stevens et al. 2018). The species is recognized by its large diamond-shaped body with elongated wing-like pectoral fins, ventrally placed gill slits, laterally placed eyes, and wide terminal mouth. In front of the mouth, it has two structures called cephalic lobes that extend and help to introduce water into the mouth for feeding activities (making them the only vertebrate animals with three paired appendages). The giant manta ray has two distinct color types: chevron (mostly black back dorsal side and white ventral side) and black (almost completely black on both ventral and dorsal sides). Most of the chevron variants have a black dorsal surface and a white ventral surface with distinct patterns on the underside that can be used to identify individuals. There are bright white shoulder markings on the dorsal side that form two mirror image right-angle triangles, creating a T-shape on the upper shoulders.

The giant manta ray primarily feeds on planktonic organisms such as euphausiids, copepods, mysids, decapod larvae and shrimp, but some studies have noted their consumption of small and moderately sized fishes.

The giant manta ray's reproduction is aplacental viviparous with a single large pup of 122-200 cm DW (White et al. 2006; Rambahiniarison et al. 2018). Reproductive periodicity is unknown, but assumed to be 4-5 years, similar to the closely related reef manta ray. Female age-at-maturity is estimated as 8.6 years of age, but first pregnancy may be delayed by up to 4 years (making first age of pregnancy 12 years) depending upon food availability (Rambahiniarison et al. 2018). The maximum age is estimated as 45 years, based on the longevity of the reef manta ray; generation length is therefore estimated as 29 years. Based on this life history, the maximum intrinsic rate of population increase could range between 0.019 and 0.046 per year (median 0.032 per year) (J. Carlson unpubl. data 2019, following methods in Dulvy et al. 2014). The species is among the longest-living ray species and has an extremely conservative life history; the average giant manta ray may produce only 4 to 7 pups during its estimated lifespan, which would contribute to the species' slow recovery from population reductions due to over-exploitation or other threats.

The giant manta ray is circumglobal in tropical and temperate waters from the surface to 1,000 m depth (Last et al. 2016). Within the Northern hemisphere, the species has been documented as far north as southern California and New Jersey on the U.S. west and east coasts, respectively, and Mutsu Bay, Aomori, Japan, the Sinai Peninsula and Arabian Sea, Egypt, and the Azores Islands. Within the Southern Hemisphere, the species occurs as far south as Peru, Uruguay, South Africa, New Zealand and French Polynesia (Lawson et al. 2017; Figure 6).



Figure 6. The Extent of Occurrence (dark blue) and Area of Occupancy (light blue) for giant manta ray, based on species distribution (Lawson et al. 2017).

The giant manta ray is a neritic and oceanic pelagic ray that occurs in places with regular upwelling along coastlines, oceanic islands, and offshore pinnacles and seamounts (Marshall et al. 2009). The giant manta ray can exhibit diel patterns in habitat use, moving inshore during the day to clean and socialize in shallow waters, and then moving offshore at night to feed to depths of 1,000 meters (Hearn et al. 2014; Burgess 2017). The giant manta ray appears to exhibit a high degree of plasticity in terms of its use of depths within its habitat. Tagging studies have shown that the giant manta rays conduct night descents from 200-450 m depths (Rubin et al. 2008; Stewart et al. 2016) and are capable of diving to depths exceeding 1,000 m (Marshall et al. 2011). Stewart et al. (2016) found diving behavior may be influenced by season, and more specifically, shifts in prey location associated with the thermocline, with tagged giant manta rays (n=4) observed spending a greater proportion of time at the surface from April to June and in deeper waters from August to September.

Seasonal upwelling events concentrate zooplankton, creating patches of high productivity, which in turn may drive the seasonal occurrence and peaks in giant manta ray sightings. Small-scale movements also appear to be associated with exploiting local prey patches in addition to refuging and cleaning activities (O’Shea et al. 2010; Marshall et al. 2011; Graham et al. 2012; Rohner et al. 2013; Stewart et al. 2016a; Stewart et al. 2016b). Studies indicate that giant manta rays have a more complex depth profile of their foraging habitat than previously thought, and may actually be supplementing their diet with the observed opportunistic feeding in near-surface waters (Burgess et al. 2016; Couturier et al. 2013). However, not all giant manta ray subpopulations are defined by seasonal sightings. Studied subpopulations that have more regular sightings include the Similan Islands (Thailand); Raja Ampat (Indonesia); northeast North Island (New Zealand); Kona, Hawaii (USA); Laje de Santos Marine Park (Brazil); Isla de la Plata (Ecuador); Ogasawara Islands (Japan); Isla Margarita and Puerto la Cruz (Venezuela); Isla Holbox, Revillagigedo Islands, and Bahia de Banderas, Mexico, southeast Florida; and in the Flower

Garden Banks of the Gulf of Mexico (Notarbartolo di-Sciara and Hillyer 1989; Homma et al. 1999; Duffy and Abbott 2003; Luiz et al. 2009; Clark 2010; Kashiwagi et al. 2010; Marshall et al. 2011; Pate and Marshall 2021; Stewart et al. 2016ab.). Stewart et al. (2016a) suggest that habitats used by giant manta rays include both nearshore and offshore locations, and that the core spatial distribution of giant manta ray subpopulations encompass both types of habitats, leading to seasonal observations of giant manta rays in the nearshore habitats in many areas.

Within the northwestern Atlantic, the giant manta ray is distributed as far north as New Jersey, in the Gulf of Mexico, and in the U.S. Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico (Farmer et al., 2022; Figure 7). The giant manta ray are more commonly observed in productive nearshore environments, at shelf-edge upwelling zones, and at surface thermal frontal boundaries with temperatures ranging from approximately 20-30°C (Farmer et al. 2022). Species distribution models described in Farmer et al. (2022) indicate that giant manta rays occur more frequently in the nearshore waters of northeast Florida during the month of April, with their distribution extending northward along the shelf-edge as water temperatures warm, leading to higher occurrences north of Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, from June to October, and then south of Savannah, Georgia from November to March as water temperatures decrease (Farmer et al. 2022). Within the Gulf of Mexico, the highest nearshore occurrence was predicted to occur around the Mississippi River delta from April to June and again from October to November.

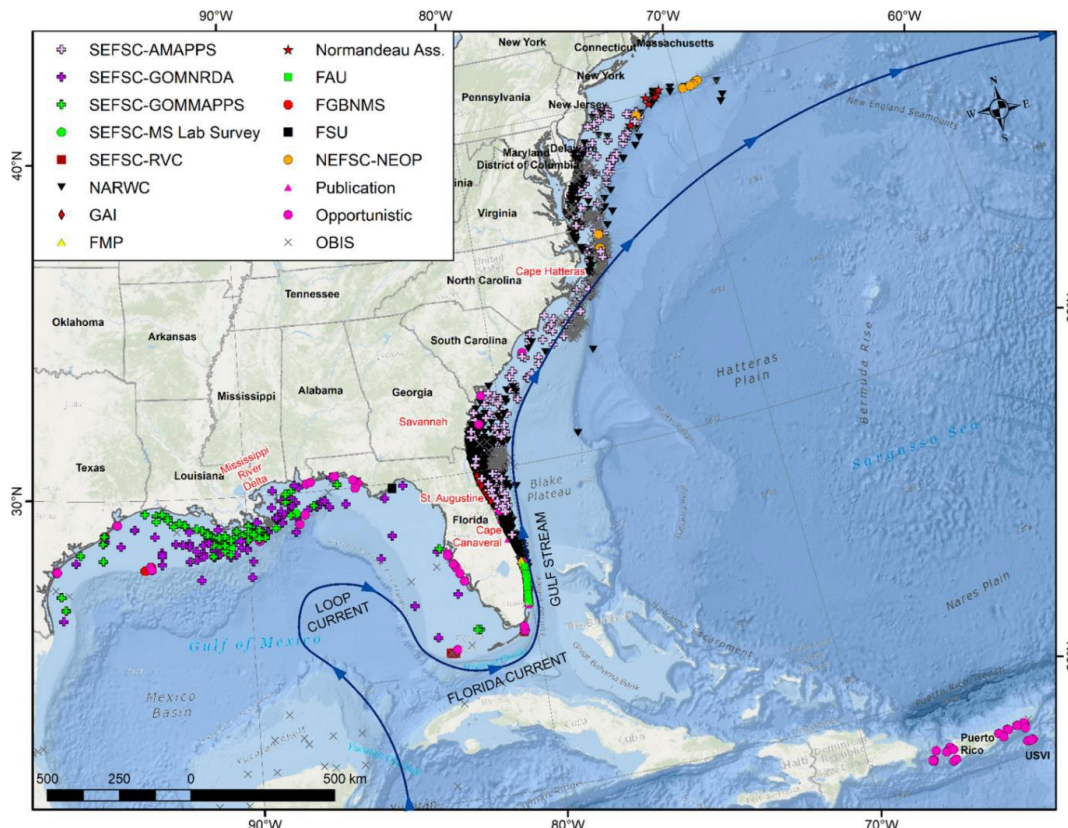


Figure 7. Reported sightings of manta rays (1925–2020) relative to regional landmarks and ocean currents, from Farmer et al. (2022).

Documenting nursery habitats is a priority in manta ray research and conservation (Stewart et al. 2018a), yet the juvenile life stages remain particularly understudied. To date, only 3 nursery areas for giant manta rays have been described worldwide, two of which occur within the Southeast United States (*M. birostris* and *M. cf. birostris*; Stewart et al. 2018a; Pate and Marshall 2020). Stewart et al. (2018a) described juvenile nursery habitat within the FGBNMS in the Gulf of Mexico. Pate and Marshall (2020) identified a nursery habitat along miles of highly developed coastline in southeast Florida (i.e., between Jupiter Inlet and Palm Beach Inlet), but note it is likely that the surveyed area only encompasses a portion of this nursery habitat. These nursery habitats were described based on the frequent observations of juveniles, high site fidelity, and extended use (Heupel et al. 2017).

Population Structure and Status

Although capable of long-distance movements of 100s to >1000 km (Andrzejczek et al. 2021), most populations appear to be philopatric (Stewart et al. 2016a), with few examples of long-distance dispersal (Andrzejczek et al. 2021; Knochel et al. 2022). Several authors have reported that giant manta ray likely occur in small regional subpopulations (Lewis et al. 2015; Stewart et al. 2016a; Marshall et al. 2022; Beale et al. 2019) and may have distinct home ranges (Stewart et al. 2016a). The degree to which subpopulations are connected by migration is unclear but is assumed to be low (Stewart et al. 2016a; Marshall et al. 2022) so regional or local populations are not likely to be connected through immigration and emigration (Marshall et al. 2022), making them effectively demographically independent.

The population structure of giant manta rays – the number of populations and subpopulations that comprise the species, whether they are linked by immigration and emigration, and the strength of those links – is largely unknown. At a minimum, the evidence suggests that giant manta rays in the Atlantic and giant manta rays in the Indo-Pacific represent separate populations because this species does not appear to migrate to the Pacific through Drake Passage (or vice versa) and they do not appear to migrate around the Cape of Good Hope to the Indian Ocean (Figure 1; Lawson et al. 2017; Marshall et al. 2022).

While NMFS' concluded that the species is likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout a significant portion of its range (the Indo Pacific and eastern Pacific), NMFS did not find the species met the criteria to list as a DPS (83 FR 2916, and 82 FR 3694). This decision is unique to the listing process, and does not mean that NMFS should not or would not consider the potential role that populations play in evaluating whether a proposed action is likely to result in appreciable reduction in numbers, distribution or reproduction, or whether such reductions may affect the viability of the putative populations that comprise the listed species.

The current evidence, combined with expert opinion, suggest the species likely has a complex population structure, and while it may occasionally be observed making long distance movements, the species likely occurs in small spatially separated populations, though to be viable the abundance of each subpopulation likely needs to be at least 1,000 individuals (Frankham et al. 2014). This structure is further supported by studies described by Beale et al. (2019) that have documented fisheries-induced declines in several isolated subpopulations (Lewis et al. 2015; Stewart et al. 2016; Moazzam 2018). Several studies have tracked individual giant manta rays and provide information on the spatial extent of giant manta ray populations.

Stewart et al. (2016) studied four subpopulations of giant manta ray using genetics, stable isotopes, and satellite tags. They found that these subpopulations appeared to be discrete with little evidence of movement between them. The home ranges for three of these subpopulations, defined as the areas where tagged animals were expected to spend 95% of their time encompassed areas of 79,293 km² (Raja Ampat, Indonesia), 70,926 km² (Revillagigedo Islands, Mexico), and 66,680 km² (Bahia de Banderas, Mexico). These findings indicate that giant manta rays form discrete subpopulations that exhibit a high degree of residency. Stewart et al. (2016) state that this does not preclude occasional long-distance migrations, but that these migrations are likely rare and do not generate substantial gene flow or immigration of individuals into these subpopulations.

The Status Review (Miller and Klimovich 2016), notes only 4 instances of individual tagged giant manta rays making long-distance migrations. Of those, one animal was noted to travel a maximum distance of 1,151 km but that was a cumulative distance made up of shorter movements within a core area (Graham et al. 2012). No giant manta rays in that study moved further than 116 km from its tagging location and the results of Graham et al. (2012) support site fidelity leading to subpopulation structure. The remaining references to long distance migrations include Mozambique to South Africa (1,100 km), Ecuador to Peru (190 km), and the Yucatan into the Gulf of Mexico (448 km). The last two distances are well within core areas of subpopulation habitat use as specified in Stewart et al. (2016) and may only represent movements between coastal aggregation sites and offshore habitats as discussed in Stewart et al. (2016a). An additional instance of a long-distance migration is from Hearn et al. (2014) who tracked nine giant manta rays at Isla de la Plata, Ecuador. Eight of the nine tagged giant manta rays remained in an area of 162,500 km², while the ninth traveled a straight-line distance of 1,500 km to the Galapagos Islands; however, Stewart and Hearn later believed it may have been from a floating tag and not the result of a long distance migration (J. Stewart pers. comm. to J. Rudolph, NMFS, October 7, 2020).

In contrast with these few individuals making long-distance movements, most tracked individuals (Hearn et al. 2014 [8 out of 9 individuals]) or all tracked individuals (Graham et al. 2012 [6 individuals]; Stewart et al. 2016 [18 individuals]) from other studies remained within defined core areas, supporting subpopulation structure. Marshall et al. (2022) summarizes that current satellite tracking studies and international photo-identification matching projects suggest a low degree of interchange between subpopulations. To date there have been limited genetics studies on giant manta ray; however, Stewart et al. (2016) found genetic discreteness between giant manta ray populations in Mexico suggesting isolated subpopulations with distinct home ranges within 500 km of each other. In addition to genetics, differentiation was discovered through isotope analysis between those two Mexican populations (nearshore and offshore) and between two others (Indonesia and Sri Lanka). Using satellite tagging, stable isotopes and genetics, Stewart et al. (2016) concluded that, in combination, the data strongly suggest that giant manta rays in these regions are well-structured subpopulations that exhibit a high degree of residency. In the Gulf of Mexico, Hinojosa-Alvarez et al. (2016) propose a genetically distinct diverged group that may be a separate species and tentatively termed *M. cf. birostris*.

The global population size of the giant manta ray is difficult to assess, but abundance trajectories have been estimated based on longtime series of sightings at diving sites. Generally, divers

encounter the giant manta ray less frequently than the reef manta ray and this is thought to be due to their oceanic habitat preference. Locally, abundance varies substantially and may be based on food availability and the degree that they were, or are currently, being fished. In most regions, giant manta ray population sizes appear to be small (less than 1,000 individuals). The current photo-identification databases for giant manta rays exist across multiple studied subpopulations, but rarely exceed 1,000 recorded individuals: 267 identified individuals in the Red Sea (Knochel et al. 2022); 588 in Raja Ampat, Indonesia (Beale et al. 2019); 101 in Mozambique (Marshall 2008); 1,141 in the Revillagigedo Archipelago, Mexico (K. Kumli pers. comm. Cited in Harty et al. 2022); 286 in coastal Mexico (J. D. Stewart unpubl. data, cited in Harty et al. 2022); 678 in the Maldives (Hilbourne and Stevens 2019); 59 in coastal Florida U.S. (Pate and Marshall 2020); 85 in the FGBNMS, U.S. (Stewart et al. 2018a); and 2,803 in Ecuador and Peru (Harty et al. 2022).

The global population size is not known, but three regional total abundance estimates are available. The total abundance estimates of giant manta rays populations are 600 in Mozambique (Marshall 2008), 1,875 from Raja Ampat (Beale et al. 2019), and 22,000 in coastal Ecuador and Peru (Harty et al. 2022). Preliminary (uncorrected for availability bias) relative abundance estimates for giant manta rays in the northwestern Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico, U.S., suggest an abundance ranging from approximately 5,000-14,000 individuals with a coefficient of variation between 14-20%, depending on the month (N. Farmer unpubl. data 2023). While these estimates are preliminary (i.e., uncorrected for availability bias), the availability bias correction would result in higher abundance estimates and therefore, these abundance estimates are conservative (N. Farmer unpubl. data 2023).

Giant manta ray aggregation sites are widely separated, and the lack of genetic sub structuring indicates occasional large-scale movements have occurred. Cross-referencing of regional photo-identification databases has not detected inter-region individual movements (e.g. across ocean basins) (Holmberg and Marshall 2018), indicating a low degree of interchange between ocean basins. Unlike the reef manta ray, no significant genetic sub-structuring has been detected within the giant manta ray (Stewart et al. 2016, Hosegood et al. 2019). Long-term studies, including those that have incorporated telemetry, have shown low re-sighting rates but a degree of philopatry.

The trend of the number of individuals varies widely across the range of the giant manta ray, but trends appear stable where they are protected and declining rapidly where fishing pressure is greater. For example, sighting trends appear stable where they receive some level of protections, such as Hawaii (Ward-Paige et al. 2013) and Ecuador (Holmberg and Marshall 2018), although individuals sighted in Ecuador seasonally migrate to Peru (A. Marshall unpubl. data 2019) where directed fishing occurs (Heinrichs et al. 2011). Elsewhere, the number of individuals is likely to be declining in places where the species is targeted or caught regularly as bycatch. For example, in southern Mozambique, a 94% decline in diver sighting records occurred over a 15-year period in a well-studied population (Rohner et al. 2017). Similarly, at Cocos Island, Costa Rica, there has been an 89% decline in diver sighting records of giant manta rays over a 21-year period (White et al. 2015). These steep declines have occurred in less than one-generation length (29 years) (Marshall et al. 2022).

Along with these sightings data, it is suspected (based on historical sightings, distribution data, and habitat suitability), that giant manta ray populations may have been depleted in areas where significant fisheries or threats for manta rays exist, such as the west coast of mainland Mexico (Booda 1984, Rubin 2002), Madagascar, Tanzania (Bianchi 1985), Kenya, Somalia, Pakistan (Nawaz and Khan 2015, Moazzam 2018), India, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar, China, Indonesia, and the Philippines. In these densely populated and heavily fished countries, fishing pressure may have more swiftly depleted resident populations of giant manta ray.

There are narratives consistent with rapid local depletion, and disappearance of manta rays, particularly in Indonesia. In Lamakera, eastern Indonesia, increasing international trade demand for manta ray products in the 1990s resulted in increased fishing effort, with up to 2,400 manta and devil rays landed per year. Consequently, manta ray catches declined sharply in this region, forcing fishers to travel further afield to find manta rays (Dewar 2002). Furthermore, landings of manta species, including giant manta ray (which was the main target), continued to decline in Lamakera despite increased effort, with a reduction in landings of 75% over a 13-year period from 2001 to 2014, leading to possible local extinction of manta species from Lamakera (Lewis et al. 2015). Landings of manta species also declined significantly during the same 13-year period in two other regions in Indonesia where effort also increased: Tanjung Luar (Lombok) (95% declines) and Cilicap (Central Java) (71% declines) (Lewis et al. 2015). Aggregations of manta rays have entirely disappeared from three other locations within Indonesia (i.e., the Lembah Strait, South Sulawesi and Northwest Alor) with the cause strongly suspected as targeted and bycatch fishing (Lewis et al. 2015). In East Flores and Lembata, Indonesia, mobulid rays (including the giant manta ray) had historically been fished by indigenous villagers since 1959, with up to 360 individuals caught in a single year (Barnes 2005). From 1996 to 2001, fewer than 10 manta rays were being caught a year (Lewis et al. 2015).

In the Bohol Sea, Philippines, manta rays were targeted for over a century with landings estimated to have declined since the 1960s by 50-90% despite increasing fishing effort (Alava et al. 2002). Concern for the species led to a ban on targeting of giant manta ray in the Philippines in 1998, yet other *Mobula* species could still be targeted, and giant manta rays continued to be caught (Acebes and Tull 2016, Rambahinarianison et al. 2018). In 2017, all targeted *Mobula* fisheries in the Bohol Seas were banned, yet *Mobula* species may still be taken as bycatch in tuna fisheries in the Bohol Sea (Rambahinarianison et al. 2018). Declining trends in the abundance and body size of mobulid fisheries landings occurred in both India and Sri Lanka (Fernando and Stevens 2011, Pillai 1998, Nair et al. 2013, Raje et al. 2007). In Papua New Guinea, local declines have been noted and are attributed to fishing pressure (Rose 2008). Unspecified manta rays (some of which, based on distribution records, were likely giant manta rays) were caught as non-target species in purse seine sets from 1995 to 2006 (Marshall et al. 2022). There was a distinct and significant rise in the number of manta rays caught in these fisheries in 2001, which steadily rose until 2005/2006 when sharp declines were noted in the catch (Rose 2008).

Although sparse, the available data suggest that target fisheries in some regions have rapidly depleted localized populations of the giant manta ray and that local extinction is suspected to have occurred in many parts of their historical range. Globally, the suspected population reduction is 50-79% over 3 generation lengths, with a further population reduction suspected over the next three generation lengths, based on current and ongoing threats and exploitation

levels, steep declines in monitored populations, and a reduction in area of occupancy (Marshall et al. 2022). In the few places where manta rays are protected, the number of individuals are thought to be stable (Marshall et al. 2022).

Threats

The most significant threat to giant manta ray is from targeted fisheries and bycatch. While the overwhelming cause of species decline is fishing mortality, sub lethal effects and lower levels of mortality occur from numerous other threats like vessel strike, entanglement, oil spills, oil and gas activities, pollution and marine debris, and global climate change (Marshall and Bennett 2010; Essumang 2010; Deakos et al. 2011, Couturier et al. 2012; Ooi et al. 2014; Stewart et al. 2018).

Fisheries

The giant manta ray is reportedly targeted in at least 13 artisanal fisheries in 12 countries. Some of the largest documented fisheries have been in Indonesia, the Philippines, India, Sri Lanka, Mexico, Taiwan, Mozambique, Palestine (Gaza strip), and Peru (Couturier et al. 2012, Ward-Paige et al. 2013, Croll et al. 2016), where sometimes thousands of manta rays are landed per annum (Alava et al. 2002, Dewar 2002, White et al. 2006, Lewis et al. 2015). They are captured in a wide range of gear types including harpoons, drift nets, purse seine nets, gill nets, traps, trawls, and longlines. While many artisanal fisheries have grown to meet international trade demand for gill plates, some still target these rays mainly for food and local products (White et al. 2006, Essumang 2010, Rohner et al. 2017). The giant manta ray's coastal and offshore distribution and tendency to aggregate, makes them particularly susceptible to bycatch in purse seine and longline fisheries and targeted capture in artisanal fisheries (Croll et al. 2016, Duffy and Griffiths 2017). In particular, giant manta rays are easy to target because of their large size, slow swimming speed, tendency to aggregate, predictable habitat use, and lack of human avoidance (Couturier et al. 2012).

Bycatch

The giant manta ray is frequently caught as bycatch in a number of commercial and artisanal fisheries worldwide, particularly, purse-seine and gillnet fisheries and to a lesser extent commercial longline and trawl fisheries off Europe, western Africa, the Atlantic coast of the U.S., Australia, and the Pacific and Indian Oceans (Marshall et al. 2022). Despite being unintentionally caught, they are typically retained because of their high trade value. Even when discarded alive, manta rays are often injured and have high post-release mortality (Tremblay-Boyer and Brouwer 2016, Francis and Jones 2017). Within the U.S. jurisdiction, the giant manta ray is caught as bycatch in fisheries that deploy the following gear types including: gillnet, longline, purse seine, trawl, vertical line, rod and reel, buoy, and pot gears. While most of the giant manta rays caught as bycatch in the southeast United States are released alive, mortalities have been documented in the pelagic longline fishery and shrimp trawl fishery in the western Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. Additionally, there may be substantial post release mortality for animals released alive, depending on the gear type deployed and handling practices.

Recreational anglers targeting sharks and cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*) using hook and line gear can foul-hook giant manta rays (C. Horn. unpubl. data 2022). Anglers targeting cobia will search for giant manta rays to capture the cobia that are frequently associated with manta rays

(e.g., cobia are commonly observed traveling underneath manta rays). Cobia anglers commonly cast at giant manta rays in the hopes of catching the cobia (Roberts, 2022). This fishing practice is popular among cobia anglers in Florida and Georgia and regularly results in the foul hooking the giant manta ray – as evident in the numerous social media posts and videos online documenting the interactions (C. Horn, unpubl. data 2022). NMFS has also documented several manta ray captures by anglers targeting sharks from the shore and during tournaments (C. Horn unpubl. data 2022). Giant manta ray can also be foul-hooked by recreational anglers fishing from piers and jetties (C. Horn, unpubl. data 2022; Pate et al. 2020). A study conducted in southeast Florida documented that 27% of the giant manta rays (n=16) observed were foul-hooked or entangled in fishing line, of which 6 individuals interacted with fishing gear more than once (Pate et al. 2020). While there is little information available on the physical effect of recreational foul-hooking and entanglement on giant manta rays, however amputations and disfigurements, specifically those of the cephalic fin, that likely reduce feeding efficiency and the absence of this fin may negatively affect size, growth rate and reproductive success (Marshall and Bennett 2010, Deakos et al. 2011, Couturier et al. 2012, Stewart et al. 2018). As with other marine species, even if a hook is removed, a captured giant manta ray is still at risk of post-release mortality due to the physical injury and physiological stress associated with the capture. However, due to their large size, giant manta rays are seldom boarded, so instead of removing the hook, fishermen tend to cut the branch line. Leaving the hook embedded and trailing line attached to the animal can result in serious injury (e.g., amputated or disfigured cephalic lobes and pectoral fins) and increase entanglement risk.

Entanglement

The giant manta ray is an obligate ram ventilator and mooring line entanglement can significantly restrict their ability to swim, rapidly leading to asphyxiation and death (Manta Trust 2019). Entanglement in mooring, anchor line, and buoy lines can also cause disfigurements and amputations (i.e., missing cephalic lobes) (Braun et al. 2015; Convention on Migratory Species 2014; Couturier et al. 2012; Deakos et al. 2011; Germanov and Marshall 2014; Heinrichs et al. 2011). Giant manta rays cannot swim backwards and often cannot see a thin mooring line directly in front of them as they swim forward. It is thought that giant manta rays become entangled when the line makes contact with the front of the head between the cephalic lobes, the animal's reflex response is to close the cephalic lobes, thereby trapping the rope between the cephalic lobes, and entangling the animal as it begins to roll in an attempt to free itself (A. Marshall pers comm to C. Horn, NMFS, 2019). In 2017 a giant manta ray was documented as dead entangled in a vessel exclusion line (steel cable) near Pompano Beach, Florida. The female measured 2.48 m DW and had no other signs of injury or fishing line entanglement. It is likely that the manta ray became entangled in the line and drowned (Pate et al 2020). In Hawaii, numerous manta rays have been reported to have died or have evidence (i.e., amputations or disfigurements) as a result of entanglement in mooring lines (Deakos 2011). The Manta Trust (Manta Trust 2019) has recorded dozens of manta ray mortalities due to mooring line entanglements and it is thought that the number is higher as many incidents are unreported. The known mortalities associated with mooring line entangles have been reported throughout the giant manta rays range, but mostly in the Maldives where researchers and scientist are actively studying manta ray species.

Vessel Strike

Giant manta rays spend considerable time basking, traveling, and feeding in surface waters, where they are susceptible to vessel strikes (McGregor et al. 2019). In addition, giant manta rays are at greater risk of vessel strike if they occur near areas of high human use (e.g., inlets, coastal areas, beaches). In French Polynesia, manta rays near highly populated islands are more likely to be observed with sub-lethal injuries caused by vessel strikes than manta rays near unpopulated islands (Carpentier et al. 2019). Pate et al. (2020) documented at least 10 manta rays with injuries consistent with vessel strikes (denoted by multiple parallel linear injuries from propellers) within a high human use area (i.e., Boynton Beach to Jupiter) in southeastern Florida. However, the rapid wound healing of manta rays likely masks the frequency of vessel strike injuries leading to an underestimation of vessel strikes (McGregor et al. 2019). There are few instances of confirmed mortalities attributed to vessel strike injury (i.e., via stranding). However, mortality may be cryptic as manta rays are negatively buoyant and will sink when they die (Pate et al. 2020); thereby significantly decreasing the likelihood of detection.

Climate Change

Warming in northern latitudes off the U.S. East Coast appears to have resulted in a significant northerly shift of manta ray distribution (Farmer et al. 2022). Similarly, climate change is expected to cause shifts in productivity of the Humboldt Current System (Bertrand et al. 2018), and increased ocean temperatures, deepening stratification, and changes in wind patterns may lead to variable effects on primary production and upwelling strength (Mogollón and Calil 2018, Oyarzún and Brierley 2018). Even though some protection measures are in place, changes to food web dynamics may impact foraging opportunities for manta rays, potentially causing shifts in their distribution and movement patterns that may influence their susceptibility to incidental capture, especially in regional fisheries (Harty et al. 2022; Stewart et al. 2018).

Pollution and Marine Debris

In locations with high densities of floating microplastics, giant manta rays may directly ingest microplastics (Stewart et al. 2018). Additionally, zooplankton can be contaminated with pollutants and toxins (Fossi et al., 2014) as well as ingest microplastics and nanoplastics (Cole et al., 2013; Setälä et al., 2014). This suggests that mobulids, like giant manta ray, may be secondary consumers of microplastics and associated pollutants even if they are foraging in locations (or at depths) that do not have high densities of floating microplastics. Previous studies found elevated levels of some heavy metals in mobulid tissues (Essumang, 2009, 2010; Ooi et al., 2015), but low levels of POPs (Germanov et al. 2019). Phthalates and/or POPs have been recorded in tissue samples of baleen whales, basking sharks and whale sharks in areas with high levels of microplastic pollution (Fossi et al., 2014, 2016, 2017), indicating that filter feeding organisms are likely bioaccumulating these pollutants as a result of plastic ingestion. In addition, a number of studies have demonstrated that microplastics, POPs and heavy metals impact regular cellular and system functioning, including endocrine disruption, leading to knock-on negative impacts on reproductive output with the potential to alter populations and ecological assemblages of marine species (Jakimska et al., 2011; Rochman, 2013; Rochman et al., 2014; Galloway and Lewis, 2016; Sussarellu et al., 2016; Germanov et al., 2018). Yet, the implications of exposure to pollution and contaminants on the giant manta ray, remain speculative, especially at the level of individual fitness and population viability (Stewart et al. 2018).

Oil and Gas Activities

Hydrocarbons from petroleum products released into the environment via oil spills and other discharges may directly injure marine animals through skin contact with oils (Geraci 1990). In addition, hydrocarbons also have the potential to impact prey populations, and therefore may affect listed species indirectly by reducing food availability in the impacted area. While impacts to the giant manta ray from DWH oil spill event are unquantified, they may have included direct exposure to oil, disruption of foraging or migratory movements due to subsurface or surface oil, ingestion of prey species contaminated with oil and/or dispersants, and loss of foraging resources. Aerial photographs and reports from boaters placed at least some manta rays in the thick surface of the DWH oil spill (Handwerk 2010). However, there is little information available to determine the extent of those impacts, if they occurred. Manta rays would have been near peak abundance in the spill area during April and May 2010 (Farmer et al. 2022; N. Farmer unpubl. data 2023).

There have been several reported incidences of giant manta ray entanglements associated with Oil and Gas Program activities. Line entanglements are associated with diver downlines, acoustic buoy release lines, acoustic pinger lanyards, nodal tether cables, and nodal lanyards. Similar to mooring line entanglements discussed above, the giant manta ray cannot see a vertical line directly in front of them and they become entangled once the line makes contact with their head, between the cephalic lobes, causing the animal to roll in an effort to free itself, thereby further entangling itself. There have been several confirmed reports of giant manta rays becoming entangled in vertical lines that deployed by commercial oil and gas divers in the Gulf of Mexico in recent years (C. Horn and N. Famer unpubl. data 2022). For example, in 2013, 2021, and 2022, giant manta rays were reported and documented as entangled in a vertical downlines deployed by oil and gas divers. In addition, commercial oil and gas divers have reported numerous incidences of large rays, possibly giant manta rays in close proximity to underwater operations. It is thought that zooplankton is attracted to the underwater lights deployed by commercial divers. The amassing of zooplankton is likely attracting giant manta rays to underwater operation sites where vertical lines are deployed thereby increasing their entanglement risk (C. Horn personal observation).

Other Threats

While the overwhelming cause of species decline is fishing mortality, other sub lethal effects occur from numerous lesser threats, such as anthropogenic noise, toxic blooms from algae and other microorganisms, military detonations and training exercises, in-water construction activities, aquaculture, aquarium trade, and tourisms. While these threats are known, the extent to which these impacts may affect individual health and overall population fitness is unclear (Couturier et al. 2012; Croll et al. 2016; Stewart et al. 2018).

4.1.7 Smalltooth Sawfish

The U.S. DPS of smalltooth sawfish was listed as endangered under the ESA effective May 1, 2003 (68 FR 15674; April 1, 2003).

Species Description and Distribution

The smalltooth sawfish is a tropical marine and estuarine elasmobranch. It is a batoid with a long, narrow, flattened, rostral blade (rostrum) lined with a series of transverse teeth along either edge. In general, smalltooth sawfish inhabit shallow coastal waters of the Atlantic Ocean (Dulvy et al. 2016) and feed on a variety of fish (e.g., mullet, jacks, and ladyfish) (Simpfendorfer 2001) (Poulakis et al. 2017).

Although this species is reported throughout the tropical Atlantic, NMFS identified smalltooth sawfish from the Southeast United States as a DPS, due to the physical isolation of this population from others, the differences in international management of the species, and the significance of the U.S. population in relation to the global range of the species (see 68 FR15674). Within the United States, smalltooth sawfish have historically been captured in estuarine and coastal waters from North Carolina southward through Texas, although peninsular Florida has been the region of the United States with the largest number of recorded captures (NMFS 2018). Recent records indicate there is a resident reproducing population of smalltooth sawfish in south and southwest Florida from Charlotte Harbor through the Florida Keys, which is also the last U.S. stronghold for the species (Poulakis and Seitz 2004; Seitz and Poulakis 2002; Simpfendorfer and Wiley 2005). Water temperatures (no lower than 8-12°C) and the availability of appropriate coastal habitat (shallow, euryhaline waters and red mangroves) are the major environmental constraints limiting the northern movements of smalltooth sawfish in the western North Atlantic. Most specimens captured along the Atlantic coast north of Florida are large juveniles or adults (over 10 ft) that likely represent seasonal migrants, wanderers, or colonizers from a historical Florida core population to the south, rather than being members of a continuous, even-density population (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953).

Life History Information

Smalltooth sawfish mate in the spring and early summer (Grubbs unpubl. data; Poulakis unpubl. data). Fertilization is internal and females give birth to live young. Evidence suggests a gestation period of approximately 12 months (Feldheim et al. 2017, Gelsleichter unpub. data) and females produce litters of 7-14 young (Gelsleichter unpubl. data; Feldheim et al. 2017). Females have a biennial reproductive cycle (Feldheim et al. 2017) and parturition (act of giving birth) occurs nearly year round though peaking in spring and early summer (March – July). (Poulakis et al. 2011, Carlson unpubl. data). Smalltooth sawfish are approximately 26-31 in (64-80 cm) at birth (Poulakis et al. 2011; Bethea et al. 2012) and may grow to a maximum length of approximately 16 ft (500 cm) (Grubbs unpubl. data, Brame et al. 2019). Simpfendorfer et al. (2008) report rapid juvenile growth for smalltooth sawfish for the first 2 years after birth, with stretched total length increasing by an average of 25-33 in (65-85 cm) in the first year and an average of 19-27 in (48-68 cm) in the second year. Uncertainty remains in estimating post-juvenile growth rates and age at maturity; yet, recent advances indicate maturity at 7-11 years (Carlson and Simpfendorfer 2015) at lengths of approximately 340 cm for males and 350-370 cm for females (Gelsleichter unpub data).

There are distinct differences in habitat use based on life history stage as the species shifts use through ontogeny. Juvenile smalltooth sawfish less than 220 cm, inhabit the shallow euryhaline waters (i.e., variable salinity) of estuaries and can be found in sheltered bays, dredged canals, along banks and sandbars, and in rivers (NMFS 2000). These juveniles are often closely associated with muddy or sandy substrates, and shorelines containing red mangroves,

Rhizophora mangle (Simpfendorfer 2001; Simpfendorfer 2003; Simpfendorfer et al. 2010; Poulakis et al. 2011; Poulakis et al. 2013; Hollensead et al. 2016; Hollensead et al. 2018). Simpfendorfer et al. (2010) indicated the smallest juveniles (young-of-the-year juveniles measuring < 100 cm in length) generally used the shallowest water (depths less than 0.5 m (1.64 ft)), had small home ranges (4,264-4,557 m²), and exhibited high levels of site fidelity. Although small juveniles exhibit high levels of site fidelity for specific nursery habitats for periods of time lasting up to 3 months (Wiley and Simpfendorfer 2007), they do undergo small movements coinciding with changing tidal stages. These movements often involve moving from shallow sandbars at low tide to within red mangrove prop roots at higher tides (Simpfendorfer et al. 2010)—behavior likely to reduce the risk of predation (Simpfendorfer 2006). As juveniles increase in size, they begin to expand their home ranges (Simpfendorfer et al. 2010; Simpfendorfer et al. 2011), eventually moving to more offshore habitats where they likely feed on larger prey as they continue to mature.

Researchers have identified several areas within the Charlotte Harbor Estuary that are disproportionately more important to juvenile smalltooth sawfish, based on intra- or inter-annual (within or between year) capture rates during random sampling events within the estuary (Poulakis 2012; Poulakis et al. 2011). These high-use areas were termed “hotspots” and also correspond with areas where public encounters are most frequently reported. Use of these “hotspots” can vary within and among years based on the amount and timing of freshwater inflow. Juvenile smalltooth sawfish use hotspots further upriver during high salinity conditions (drought) and areas closer to the mouth of the Caloosahatchee River during times of high freshwater inflow (Poulakis et al. 2011). At this time, researchers are unsure what specific biotic or abiotic factors influence this habitat use, but they believe a variety of conditions in addition to salinity, such as temperature, dissolved oxygen, water depth, shoreline vegetation, and food availability, may influence habitat selection (Poulakis et al. 2011).

The juvenile “hotspots” may be of further significance following the findings of female philopatry (Feldheim et al. 2017). More specifically, Feldheim et al. (2017) found that female sawfish return to the same parturition (birthing) sites over multiple years (parturition site fidelity). NMFS expects that these parturition sites align closely with the juvenile “hotspots” given the high fidelity shown by the smallest size/age classes of sawfish to specific nursery areas. Therefore, disturbance of these nursery areas could have wide-ranging effects on the sawfish population if it were to disrupt future parturition.

While adult smalltooth sawfish may also use the estuarine habitats used by juveniles, they are commonly observed in deeper waters along the coasts. Poulakis and Seitz (2004) noted that nearly half of the encounters with adult-sized smalltooth sawfish in Florida Bay and the Florida Keys occurred in depths from 200-400 ft (70-122 m) of water. Similarly, Simpfendorfer and Wiley (2005) reported encounters in deeper waters off the Florida Keys, and observations from both commercial longline fishing vessels and fishery-independent sampling in the Florida Straits report large smalltooth sawfish in depths up to 130 ft (~40 m) (ISED 2014). Yet, current field studies show adult smalltooth sawfish also use shallow estuarine habitats within Florida Bay and the Everglades (Grubbs unpub. data). Further, NMFS expects that females return to shallow estuaries during parturition (when adult females return to shallow estuaries to give birth).

Status and Population Dynamics

Based on the contraction of the species' geographic range, we expect that the population to be a fraction of its historical size. However, few long-term abundance data exist for the smalltooth sawfish, making it very difficult to estimate the current population size. Despite the lack of scientific data, recent encounters with young-of-the-year, older juveniles, and sexually mature smalltooth sawfish indicate that the U.S. population is currently reproducing (Seitz and Poulakis 2002; Simpfendorfer 2003, Grubbs unpub. data, Feldheim et al. 2017). The abundance of juveniles publically encountered by anglers and boaters, including very small individuals, suggests that the population remains viable (Simpfendorfer and Wiley 2004), and data analyzed from Everglades National Park as part of an established fisheries-dependent monitoring program (angler interviews) indicated a slightly increasing trend in juvenile abundance within the park over the past decade (Carlson and Osborne 2012; Carlson et al. 2007). Similarly, preliminary results of juvenile smalltooth sawfish sampling programs in both ENP and Charlotte Harbor indicate the juvenile population is at least stable and possibly increasing (Poulakis unpubl. data, Carlson unpubl. data).

Using a demographic approach and life history data for smalltooth sawfish and similar species from the literature, Simpfendorfer (2000) estimated intrinsic rates of natural population increase for the species at 0.08-0.13 per year and population doubling times from 5.4-8.5 years. These low intrinsic rates of population increase (i.e., rates at which a population increases in size if there are no density-dependent forces regulating the population), suggest that the species is particularly vulnerable to excessive mortality and rapid population declines, after which recovery may take decades. Carlson and Simpfendorfer (2015) constructed an age-structured Leslie matrix model for the U.S. population of smalltooth sawfish, using updated life history information, to determine the species' ability to recover under scenarios of variable life history inputs and the effects of bycatch mortality and catastrophes. As expected, population growth was highest ($\lambda=1.237 \text{ yr}^{-1}$) when age-at-maturity was 7 yr and decreased to 1.150 yr^{-1} when age-at-maturity was 11 yr. Despite a high level of variability throughout the model runs, in the absence of fishing mortality or catastrophic climate effects, the population grew at a relatively rapid rate approaching carrying capacity in 40 years when the initial population was set at 2,250 females or 50 years with an initial population of 600 females. Carlson and Simpfendorfer (2015) concluded that smalltooth sawfish in U.S. waters appear to have the ability to recover within the foreseeable future based on a model relying upon optimistic estimates of population size, lower age-at-maturity and the lower level of fisheries-related mortality. Another analysis was less optimistic based on lower estimates of breeding females in the Caloosahatchee River nursery (Chapman unpubl. data). Assuming similar numbers of females among the 5 known nurseries, that study would suggest an initial breeding population of only 140-390 females, essentially half of the initial population considered by Carlson and Simpfendorfer (2015). A smaller initial breeding population would extend the time to reach carrying capacity.

Threats

Past literature indicates smalltooth sawfish were once abundant along both coasts of Florida and quite common along the shores of Texas and the northern Gulf coast (NMFS 2010) and citations therein). Based on recent comparisons with these historical reports, the U.S. DPS of smalltooth sawfish has declined over the past century (Simpfendorfer 2001; Simpfendorfer 2002). The

decline in smalltooth sawfish abundance has been attributed to several factors including bycatch mortality in fisheries, habitat loss, and life history limitations of the species (NMFS 2010).

Bycatch Mortality

Bycatch mortality is cited as the primary cause for the decline in smalltooth sawfish in the United States (NMFS 2010). While there has never been a large-scale directed fishery, smalltooth sawfish easily become entangled in fishing gears (gill nets, otter trawls, trammel nets, and seines) directed at other commercial species, often resulting in serious injury or death (NMFS 2009). This has historically been reported in Florida (Snelson and Williams 1981), Louisiana (Simpfendorfer 2002), and Texas (Baughman 1943). For instance, one fisherman interviewed by Evermann and Bean (1897) reported taking an estimated 300 smalltooth sawfish in just one netting season in the Indian River Lagoon, Florida. In another example, smalltooth sawfish landings data gathered by Louisiana shrimp trawlers from 1945-1978, which contained both landings data and crude information on effort (number of vessels, vessel tonnage, number of gear units), indicated declines in smalltooth sawfish landings from a high of 34,900 lbs in 1949 to less than 1,500 lbs in most years after 1967. The Florida net ban passed in 1995 has led to a reduction in the number of smalltooth sawfish incidentally captured, "...by prohibiting the use of gill and other entangling nets in all Florida waters, and prohibiting the use of other nets larger than 500 square feet in mesh area in nearshore and inshore Florida waters" (FLA. CONST. art. X, § 16). [Note: "nearshore and inshore Florida waters" means all Florida waters inside a line 3 mi seaward of the coastline along the Gulf of Mexico and inside a line 1 mi seaward of the coastline along the Atlantic Ocean.] However, the threat of bycatch currently remains in commercial fisheries (e.g., South Atlantic shrimp fishery, Gulf of Mexico shrimp fishery, federal shark fisheries of the South Atlantic, and the Gulf of Mexico reef fish fishery), though anecdotal information collected by NMFS port agents suggest smalltooth sawfish captures are now rare.

In addition to incidental bycatch in commercial fisheries, smalltooth sawfish have historically been and continue to be captured by recreational anglers. Encounter data (ISED 2014) and past research (Caldwell 1990) document that rostra are sometimes removed from smalltooth sawfish caught by recreational anglers, thereby reducing their chances of survival. While the current threat of mortality associated with recreational fisheries is expected to be low given that possession of the species in Florida has been prohibited since 1992, bycatch in recreational fisheries remains a potential threat to the species.

Habitat Loss

Modification and loss of smalltooth sawfish habitat, especially nursery habitat, is another contributing factor in the decline of the species. Activities such as agricultural and urban development, commercial activities, dredge-and-fill operations, boating, erosion, and diversions of freshwater runoff contribute to these losses (SAFMC 1998). Large areas of coastal habitat were modified or lost between the mid-1970s and mid-1980s within the United States (Dahl and Johnson 1991). Since then, rates of loss have decreased, but habitat loss continues. From 1998-2004, approximately 64,560 ac of coastal wetlands were lost along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, of which approximately 2,450 ac were intertidal wetlands consisting of mangroves or other estuarine shrubs (Stedman and Dahl 2008). Further, Orlando et al. (1994) analyzed 18 major southeastern estuaries and recorded over 703 mi of navigation channels and 9,844 mi of shoreline with modifications. In Florida, coastal development often involves the

removal of mangroves and the armoring of shorelines through seawall construction. Changes to the natural freshwater flows into estuarine and marine waters through construction of canals and other water control devices have had other impacts: altered the temperature, salinity, and nutrient regimes; reduced both wetlands and submerged aquatic vegetation; and degraded vast areas of coastal habitat utilized by smalltooth sawfish (Gilmore 1995; Reddering 1988; Whitfield and Bruton 1989). While these modifications of habitat are not the primary reason for the decline of smalltooth sawfish abundance, it is likely a contributing factor and almost certainly hampers the recovery of the species. Juvenile sawfish and their nursery habitats are particularly likely to be affected by these kinds of habitat losses or alternations, due to their affinity for shallow, estuarine systems. Prohaska et al. (2018) showed that juvenile smalltooth sawfish within the anthropogenically altered Charlotte Harbor estuary have higher metabolic stress compared to those collected from more pristine nurseries in the Everglades. Although many forms of habitat modification are currently regulated, some permitted direct and/or indirect damage to habitat from increased urbanization still occurs and is expected to continue to threaten survival and recovery of the species in the future.

Life History Limitations

The smalltooth sawfish is also limited by its life history characteristics as a relatively slow-growing, late-maturing, and long-lived species. Animals using this life history strategy are usually successful in maintaining small, persistent population sizes in constant environments, but are particularly vulnerable to increases in mortality or rapid environmental change (NMFS 2000). The combined characteristics of this life history strategy result in a very low intrinsic rate of population increase (Musick 1999) that make it slow to recover from any significant population decline (Simpfendorfer 2000).

Stochastic Events

Although stochastic events such as aperiodic extreme weather and harmful algal blooms are expected to affect smalltooth, we are currently unsure of their impact. A strong and prolonged cold weather event in January 2010 resulted in the mortality of at least 15 juvenile and 1 adult sawfish (Poulakis et al. 2011; Scharer et al. 2012), and led to far fewer catches in directed research throughout the remainder of the year (Bethea et al. 2011). Another less severe cold front in 2011 did not result in any known mortality but did alter the typical habitat use patterns of juvenile sawfish within the Caloosahatchee River. Since surveys began, 3 hurricanes have made direct landfall within the core range of US sawfish. While these storms denuded mangroves along the shoreline and created hypoxic water conditions, we are unaware of any direct effects to sawfish. Just prior to the passage of Hurricane Irma in 2017, acoustically tagged sawfish moved away from their normal shallow nurseries and then returned within a few days (Poulakis unpubl. data; Carlson unpubl. data). Harmful algal blooms have occurred within the core range of smalltooth sawfish and affected a variety of fauna including sea turtles, fish, and marine mammals, but to date no sawfish mortalities have been reported.

Current Threats

The 3 major factors that led to the current status of the U.S. DPS of smalltooth sawfish – bycatch mortality, habitat loss, and life history limitations – continue to be the greatest threats today. All the same, other threats such as the illegal commercial trade of smalltooth sawfish or their body parts, predation, and marine pollution and debris may also affect the population and recovery of

smalltooth sawfish on smaller scales (NMFS 2010). We anticipate that all of these threats will continue to affect the rate of recovery for the U.S. DPS of smalltooth sawfish.

In addition to the anthropogenic effects mentioned previously, changes to the global climate are likely to be a threat to smalltooth sawfish and the habitats they use. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has stated that global climate change is unequivocal and its impacts to coastal resources may be significant (IPCC 2007; IPCC 2013). Some of the likely effects commonly mentioned are sea level rise, increased frequency of severe weather events, changes in the amount and timing of precipitation, and changes in air and water temperatures (EPA 2012; NOAA 2012). The impacts to smalltooth sawfish cannot, for the most part, currently be predicted with any degree of certainty, but we can project some effects to the coastal habitats where they reside. Red mangroves and shallow, euryhaline waters will be directly impacted by climate change through sea level rise, which is expected to increase 0.45 to 0.75 m by 2100 (IPCC 2013). Sea level rise will impact mangrove resources, as sediment surface elevations for mangroves will not keep pace with conservative projected rates of elevation in sea level (Gilman et al. 2008). Sea level increases will also affect the amount of shallow water available for juvenile smalltooth sawfish nursery habitat, especially in areas where there is shoreline armoring (e.g., seawalls). Further, the changes in precipitation coupled with sea level rise may also alter salinities of coastal habitats, reducing the amount of available smalltooth sawfish nursery habitat.

5 ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE

5.1 Overview

This section describes the effects of past and ongoing human and natural factors contributing to the current status of the species, their habitats, and ecosystem within the action area without the additional effects of the proposed action. In the case of ongoing actions, this section includes the effects that may contribute to the projected future status of the species, their habitats, and ecosystem. The environmental baseline describes the species' health based on information available at the time of the consultation.

By regulation, the environmental baseline for an Opinion refers to the condition of the listed species or its designated critical habitat in the action area, without the consequences to the listed species or designated critical habitat caused by the proposed action. The environmental baseline includes the past and present impacts of all Federal, State, or private actions and other human activities in the action area, the anticipated impacts of all proposed Federal projects in the action area that have already undergone formal or early section 7 consultation, and the impact of State or private actions which are contemporaneous with the consultation in process. The consequences to listed species or designated critical habitat from ongoing agency activities or existing agency facilities that are not within the agency's discretion to modify are part of the environmental baseline (50 CFR 402.02).

Focusing on the impacts of the activities in the action area specifically, allows us to assess the prior experience and state (or condition) of the endangered and threatened individuals that occur in an action area, that will be exposed to effects from the action under consultation. This focus is important because, in some states or life history stages, or areas of their ranges, listed individuals

will commonly exhibit, or be more susceptible to, adverse responses to stressors than they would be in other states, stages, or areas within their distributions. These localized stress responses or stressed baseline conditions may increase the severity of the adverse effects expected from the proposed action.

5.2 Status of ESA-Listed Species Considered for Further Analysis

The status of each species in the action area, as well as the threats to these species, is supported by the species accounts in Section 4 (Status of the Species).

As stated in Section 2.2 (Action Area), the proposed action occurs a 13.6-ac county-owned multi-use public greenspace located within Lake Worth Lagoon in West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, Florida. The project site is on the western shore of the Intercoastal Waterway, approximately 3 nm south of Lake Worth inlet, the nearest access to the Atlantic Ocean. Approximately 3,870 ft² of red mangroves will be impacted by the proposed project through relocation. There are no coral present in the action area, and the action area is not located in designated critical habitat.

5.3 Factors Affecting ESA-Listed Species Considered for Further Analysis

5.3.1 Federal Actions

Other than the proposed action, no other federally permitted projects are known to have occurred within the action area or undergone Section 7 consultation, as per a review of the NMFS SERO PRD's completed ESA Section 7 consultation database by the consulting biologist on April 13, 2023.

5.3.2 State and Private Actions

Recreational fishing as regulated by the State of Florida can affect green sea turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs), loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray within the action area. Pressure from recreational fishing in and adjacent to the action area is likely to continue.

The available 10-year STSSN dataset (2007-2016) for inshore Zone 26 contains 2 reported recreational hook-and-line captures of sea turtles from Currie Park Pier. We have no way of knowing how many unreported captures of these species may have occurred at Currie Park Pier in the past. Observations of state recreational fisheries have shown that loggerhead sea turtles are known to bite baited hooks and frequently ingest the hooks. Overall, hooked sea turtles have been reported to the STSSN by the public fishing from boats, piers, and beach, banks, and jetties and from commercial anglers fishing for reef fish and for sharks with both single rigs and bottom longlines (NMFS 2001). Additionally, lost fishing gear such as line cut after snagging on rocks, or discarded hooks and line, can also pose an entanglement threat to sea turtles in the area. A detailed summary of the known impacts of hook-and-line incidental captures to loggerhead sea turtles can be found in the TEWG reports (1998; 2000).

The SSRIT data (2003-2023) contains no reported hook-and-line captures of a smalltooth sawfish at Currie Park Pier. We have no way of knowing how many unreported captures of these species may have occurred at Currie Park Pier in the past. Though anglers are not targeting smalltooth sawfish, but instead capturing them incidentally, recreational fishing is currently a major activity that directly interacts with smalltooth sawfish throughout most of its range. Smalltooth sawfish occur as bycatch in the recreational hook-and-line fishery, mostly by shark, red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*), snook (*Centropomus undecimalis*), and tarpon (*Megalops atlanticus*) fishers (Wiley & Simpfendorfer, 2010), which may operate within the action area.

NMFS is not aware of any giant manta ray captures at Currie Park Pier. We have no way of knowing how many unreported captures of these species may have occurred at Currie Park Pier in the past. Giant manta ray is incidentally captured by recreational fishers using vertical line (i.e., handline, bandit gear, and rod-and-reel). Researchers frequently report giant manta rays having evidence of recreational gear interactions along the east coast of Florida (i.e., manta rays have embedded fishing hooks with attached trailing fishing line) (J. Pate, Florida Manta Project, unpublished data). Internet searches also document recreational interactions with giant manta rays. For example, recreational fishers will search for giant manta rays while targeting cobia, as cobia often accompany giant manta rays. Giant manta rays are commonly observed swimming near or underneath public fishing piers where they may become foul-hooked.

5.3.3 Marine Debris, Pollution, and Environmental Contamination

Sources of pollutants along the coast that may affect green sea turtle (North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray include PCB loading, stormwater runoff from coastal towns and cities into rivers and canals emptying into bays and the ocean, and groundwater and other discharges (Vargo et al. 1986). Although pathological effects of oil spills have been documented in laboratory studies of marine mammals and sea turtles (Vargo et al. 1986), the impacts of many other anthropogenic toxins have not been investigated. Additionally, anthropogenic marine debris is known to affect ESA-listed sea turtle species, smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray; however, the effects are difficult to measure. Where possible, conservation measures are being implemented to monitor or study the effects to sea turtles from these sources.

The development of marinas and docks in inshore waters can negatively affect nearshore habitats. An increase in the number of docks built increases boat and vessel traffic. Fueling facilities at marinas can sometimes discharge oil, gas, and sewage into sensitive estuarine and coastal habitats. Although these contaminant concentrations do not likely affect the more pelagic waters, the species analyzed in this Opinion travel between near shore and offshore habitats and may be exposed to and accumulate these contaminants during their life cycles within the action area.

5.3.4 Acoustic Impacts

Acoustic effects on green sea turtles (North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtles, loggerhead sea turtles (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta rays are known to affect these species and they are difficult to measure. Where possible, conservation actions are being implemented to monitor or study the effects to protected species from these sources.

5.3.5 Stochastic Events

Stochastic (i.e., random) events, such as hurricanes or cold snaps, occur in the action area and can affect green sea turtle (North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray in the action area. These events are unpredictable and their effect on the recovery of these ESA-listed sea turtles, smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray is unknown; yet, they have the potential to impede recovery if animals die as a result or indirectly if important habitats are damaged.

6 EFFECTS OF THE ACTION

6.1 Overview

Effects of the action are all consequences to listed species or critical habitat that are caused by the proposed action, including the consequences of other activities that are caused by the proposed action. A consequence is caused by the proposed action if the effect would not occur but for the proposed action and the effect is reasonably certain to occur. Effects of the action may occur later in time and may include consequences occurring outside the immediate area involved in the action (50 CFR 402.02).

In this section of our Opinion, we assess the effects of the action on listed species that are likely to be adversely affected. The analysis in this section forms the foundation for our jeopardy analysis in Section 8. The quantitative and qualitative analyses in this section are based upon the best available commercial and scientific data on species biology and the effects of the action. Data are limited, so we are often forced to make assumptions to overcome the limits in our knowledge. Sometimes, the best available information may include a range of values for a particular aspect under consideration, or different analytical approaches may be applied to the same data set. In those cases, the uncertainty is resolved in favor of the species. NMFS generally selects the value that would lead to conclusions of higher, rather than lower risk to endangered or threatened species. This approach provides the “benefit of the doubt” to threatened and endangered species.

6.2 Effects of the Proposed Action on ESA-Listed Species Considered for Further Analysis

6.2.1 Routes of Effect That Are Not Likely to Adversely Affect ESA-Listed Species

Green sea turtle (North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray may be physically injured if struck or entrained during dredging. This is extremely unlikely to occur due to these species' mobility and the type of dredge used for this project. NMFS has previously determined in dredging Opinions (e.g., (NMFS 2007)) that, while ocean-going hopper-type dredges may lethally entrain species, including ESA-listed sea turtles, non-hopper type dredging methods, such as the dragline dredging method used in this project, are slower and extremely unlikely to adversely affect these species. Similarly, these species may be physically injured if struck by equipment or materials during construction activities. However, we believe that such route of effect is extremely unlikely to occur. These species is expected to exhibit avoidance behavior by moving away from physical disturbances. Additionally, the applicant's implementation of NMFS Southeast Region's *Protected Species Construction Conditions* (NMFS 2021) and *Vessel Strike Avoidance Measures* (NMFS 2021) will require all construction workers to observe in-water related activities for the presence of these species. If a sea turtle is seen within 150 ft of the active daily construction/dredging operation or vessel movement, all appropriate precautions shall be implemented to ensure its protection. These precautions shall include cessation of operation of any moving equipment closer than 150 ft of a sea turtle. Operation of any mechanical construction equipment shall cease immediately if a protected species is seen within a 150-ft radius of the equipment. Activities may not resume until the species has departed the project area of its own volition or 20 minutes have passed since the animal was last seen in the area. Further, construction will be limited to daylight hours, which will assist construction workers in seeing listed species and, if present, avoiding interactions with them.

Green sea turtle (North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray may be injured due to entanglement in improperly discarded fishing gear resulting from future use of the replacement pier after completion of the proposed action. We believe this route of effect is extremely unlikely to occur. To the best of our knowledge, there has never been a reported entanglement with any of these species at Currie Park Pier. To help further reduce the risk of entanglement in improperly discarded fishing gear, the applicant will install and maintain fishing line recycling receptacles and trashcans with lids at the pier to keep debris out of the water, and we expect that anglers will appropriately dispose of fishing gear when disposal bins are available. The receptacles will be clearly marked and will be emptied regularly to ensure they are not overfilled and that fishing lines are disposed of properly. The applicant will also perform annual in-water and out-of-water fishing debris cleanups, minimizing the accumulation of fishing line over time.

Sea turtles and smalltooth sawfish may be affected by the permanent removal of seagrasses and mangroves in the action area, which can serve as forage and refuge resources. However, this effect will be insignificant, given the availability of similar resources nearby. Green sea turtles may be affected by the potential permanent loss of foraging habitat caused by the overwater shading due to the installation of piers, boardwalks, access walkways, and a pocket beach. Seagrass habitat provides foraging opportunities for green sea turtles. We believe that the effects from the permanent loss of foraging habitat for green and hawksbill sea turtles will be insignificant. Seagrass densities were observed in varying densities, mostly between very sparse (< 5% cover) and sparse (5-20% cover) throughout the action area, and there are undisturbed areas of similar foraging habitat available nearby. Approximately 3,870 ft² out of 11,289 ft² of

red mangroves present within the existing mangrove planters at the park will be impacted by the proposed project through relocation.

As discussed in Section 3.2, noise created by pile driving activities can physically injure animals or change animal behavior in the affected areas. The installation of 12-in diameter wood piles by impact hammer without the use of noise abatement measures will not cause PK injurious noise effects to ESA-listed sea turtles; it will cause PK injurious noise effects to ESA-listed fishes at a radius of up to 0.6-ft-away from pile-driving operations. We believe PK injurious noise effects to fish are extremely unlikely to occur because this distance is within the 150-ft (46-m) “stop-work” radius defined in SERO’s *Protected Species Construction Conditions* (revised 2021).

Additionally, the SELcum may cause injury to ESA-listed sea turtles and fishes at a radius of up to 30.1-ft-away from the pile-driving operations over a 24-hour period. We believe SELcum injurious noise effects are extremely unlikely to occur due because this distance is also within the 150-ft “stop-work” radius defined in SERO’s *Protected Species Construction Conditions* (2021). Furthermore, we expect these species to move away from the noise disturbances before the exposure to the noise causes physical injury. Movement away from the injurious sound radius is a behavioral response, which is discussed below.

The installation of 12-in diameter wood piles by impact hammer without the use of noise abatement measures could result in behavioral noise effects to ESA-listed sea turtles and fishes at a radius of up to 706.8-ft-away from the pile driving operations. Due to the mobility of these species and the open-water environment, we expect the animals to move away from noise disturbances. Because there is similar habitat nearby, we believe behavioral effects will be insignificant. If an animal chooses to remain within the behavioral response zone, it could be exposed to behavioral noise effects during pile installations. Because pile installations will occur intermittently during daylight hours only and no more than 10 piles per day will be installed, these species will be able to resume normal activities during quiet periods between pile installations and at night.

6.2.2 Routes of Effect That Are Likely to Adversely Affect ESA-Listed Species

We believe hook-and-line gear commonly used by recreational anglers fishing from Currie Park Pier may adversely affect Green sea turtle (North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray. In the discussion below, we provide more detail on the potential effects of entanglement, hooking, and trailing line to these species from hook-and-line gear. Sections **Error! Reference source not found.**-6.4**Error! Reference source not found.** address how we estimate future captures of sea turtles. Sections **Error! Reference source not found.** and 6.6 address how we estimate future captures of giant manta ray and smalltooth sawfish, respectively.

The NMFS educational sign “*Save Dolphins, Sea Turtles, Sawfish, and Manta Rays*” and “*Do Not Catch or Harass Sea Turtles*” will be installed in a visible location upon completion of the proposed action. We believe the placement of educational signs will reduce the likelihood of recreational hook-and-line interactions with Green sea turtle (North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray. The signs will provide information to the public on how to avoid and

minimize encounters with this species as well as proper handling techniques. The signs will also encourage anglers to report sightings and interactions, thus providing valuable distribution and abundance data to researchers and resource managers. Accurate distribution and abundance data allows management to evaluate the status of these species and refine conservation and recovery measures.

Entanglement

Sea turtles are particularly prone to entanglement as a result of their body configuration and behavior. Records of stranded or entangled sea turtles reveal that hook-and-line gear can wrap around the neck, flipper, or body of a sea turtle and severely restrict swimming or feeding. If the sea turtle is entangled when young, the fishing line becomes tighter and more constricting as the sea turtle grows, cutting off blood flow and causing deep gashes, some severe enough to remove an appendage. Sea turtles have been found entangled in many different types of hook-and-line gear. Entangling gear can interfere with a sea turtle's ability to swim or impair its feeding, breeding, or migration. Entanglement may even prevent surfacing and cause drowning.

Due to their toothed rostra, smalltooth sawfish can become entangled in fishing gears such as gill nets, otter trawls, trammel nets, cast nets and seines that are directed at other species (NMFS, 2009). Entanglement in recreational fishing line can cause effects to smalltooth sawfish including injury to fins and rostra (FWC unpublished data).

Fishing line entanglement can cause effects to giant manta ray, including injury to cephalic fins (Deakos et al. 2011), stress, deep lacerations to the body (Gallagher et al. 2014), and impaired feeding or swimming (Marshall et al. 2008). The effects from entanglement are considered sub-lethal to giant manta ray because they do not immediately result in death, with documented evidence that manta rays can recover and survive post-injury (Pate and Marshall 2020).

Hooking

Sea turtles are also injured and killed by being hooked. Hooking can occur as a result of a variety of scenarios, some depending on the foraging strategies and diving and swimming behavior of the various species of sea turtles. Sea turtles are either hooked externally in the flippers, head, shoulders, armpits, or beak, or internally inside the mouth (known as foul-hooking, when an animal is hooked anywhere on the body without having taken the bait in its mouth) or when the animal has swallowed the bait (Balazs et al. 1995). Swallowed hooks are the greatest threat. A sea turtle's esophagus (throat) is lined with strong conical papillae directed towards the stomach (White 1994). The presence of these papillae in combination with an S-shaped bend in the esophagus make it difficult to see hooks when looking through a sea turtle's mouth, especially if the hooks have been deeply ingested. Because of a sea turtle's digestive structure, deeply ingested hooks are also very difficult to remove without seriously injuring the turtle. A sea turtle's esophagus is also firmly attached to underlying tissue; thus, if a sea turtle swallows a hook and tries to free itself or is hauled on board a vessel, the hook can pierce the sea turtle's esophagus or stomach and can pull organs from its connective tissue. These injuries can cause the sea turtle to bleed internally or can result in infections, both of which can kill the sea turtle. If an ingested hook does not lodge into, or pierce, a sea turtle's digestive organs, it can pass through the digestive system entirely (Aguilar et al. 1995; Balazs et al. 1995) with little damage (Work 2000). For example, a study of loggerheads deeply hooked by the Spanish Mediterranean

pelagic longline fleet found ingested hooks could be expelled after 53 to 285 days (average 118 days) (Aguilar et al. 1995). If a hook passes through a sea turtle's digestive tract without getting lodged, the hook probably has not harmed the turtle.

At present, the SSRIT contains several recreational hook-and-line captures of smalltooth sawfish from ocean-facing fishing structures (A. Brame, NOAA NMFS SERO PRD, pers. comm. to consulting biologist on April 12, 2023). Based on this data, smalltooth sawfish do not appear to be actively attracted to recreational fishing structures or to habituate near recreational fishing structures as a forage source. We believe smalltooth sawfish captures are largely a function of co-occurrence in space and time rather than triggered by the presence of a recreational fishing structure. While hooking interactions within the recreational fishery are numerous, the level of mortality is likely low when smalltooth sawfish are handled and released properly. Further, the threat of mortality associated with recreational fisheries in Florida is expected to be low given that possession of the species in Florida has been prohibited since 1992. Longer fights on recreational hook-and-line gear as opposed to commercial bottom longlines may elevate lactate and HCO₃ levels (Prohaska et al. (2018)); however, smalltooth sawfish appear resilient and, when considered in conjunction with information from ongoing tagging and telemetry studies, post-release survival is expected to be high (Brame et al., 2019).

Hook-and-line gear commonly used by recreational anglers fishing from fishing piers can adversely affect giant manta ray via hooking or foul-hooking. The effects from hooking and foul-hooking are considered sub-lethal to giant manta ray because they do not immediately result in death, with documented evidence that manta rays can recover and survive post-injury (Pate and Marshall 2020).

Trailing Line

Trailing line (i.e., line left on a sea turtle after it has been captured and released) poses a serious risk to sea turtles. Line trailing from a swallowed hook is also likely to be swallowed, which may irritate the lining of the digestive system. The line may cause the intestine to twist upon itself until it twists closed, creating a blockage, or may cause a part of the intestine to slide into another part of intestine like a telescopic rod which also leads to blockage. In both cases, death is a likely outcome (Watson et al. 2005). The line may also prevent or hamper foraging, eventually leading to death. Trailing line may also become snagged on a floating or fixed object, further entangling a turtle and potentially slicing its appendages and affecting its ability to swim, feed, avoid predators, or reproduce. Sea turtles have been found trailing gear that has been snagged on the sea floor, or has the potential to snag, thus anchoring them in place (Balazs 1985). Long lengths of trailing gear are more likely to entangle the sea turtle, eventually leading to impaired movement, constriction wounds, and potentially death.

The effects to smalltooth sawfish and giant manta ray from trailing line are the same as those discussed above under *Entanglements*.

6.3 Estimating Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles

6.3.1 Estimating Future Reported Hook-and-Line-Interactions with Sea Turtles

We believe the best available data to estimate future reported recreational hook-and-line interactions with sea turtles at public fishing structures comes from the historic reported captures at similar structures obtained from available STSSN data for Zone 26, and any additional information regarding captures at the structure under consultation. We believe that using this dataset is a more accurate representation of the likely range of future interactions in the action area than the smaller subset of data of historical reported captures at Currie Park Pier, given the rarity of expected interactions and variability in species presence and angler behavior. The STSSN data contains number and location of sea turtle recreational hook-and-line captures that were reported to the STSSN; it does not provide the total number of potential public fishing structures available in a particular zone, and NMFS does not have that information. Below, we provide additional discussion regarding why this is the best available information to estimate the expected annual number of reported recreational hook-and-line captures of sea turtles at Currie Park Pier in the future.

As previously stated, Currie Park Pier is located in Lake Worth Lagoon and the inshore waters of Zone 26. The available STSSN dataset contains 2 reported captures of sea turtles at Currie Park Pier (recreational hook-and-line or otherwise; years 2007-2016). There is an additional 1 reported recreational hook-and-line capture of a sea turtle at 1 other similar inshore, public fishing structure in Zone 26 during this period (i.e., Sunglow Pier in West Palm Beach). Because the Currie Park Pier and the 1 other fishing structure are in a similar habitat and location (i.e., Zone 26), we assume sea turtle behavior, density, and species composition are comparable at both locations. Also, because the fishing structures are of a similar size, they likely have comparable angler effort. Further, we assume anglers fishing from both of these structures use similar baits, equipment, and fishing techniques. Therefore, even though the historic reported hook-and-line captures are different between these 2 structures, the potential for interactions with sea turtles is likely comparable at both locations within inshore Zone 26.

Whether interactions with sea turtles are reported varies depending on a number of factors, including whether there are educational signs encouraging reporting and angler behavior; sometimes anglers do not report encounters with ESA-listed species due to concerns over their personal liability or public perception at the time of the capture even if there are posted signs. Given this variability, it is difficult to estimate reporting behavior. However, we assume that similar fishing structures within the same statistical fishing zone (in this case, inshore Zone 26) would have similar reporting rates. Because piers in the same reporting zone are in similar geographic locations, we assume public perception about reporting and angler reporting behavior is likely the same.

Thus, we believe the best available data to estimate the number of future reported recreational hook-and-line captures of sea turtles at Currie Park Pier is the average of the historic reported recreational hook-and-line captures at Currie Park Pier and the 1 other similar fishing structure in the inshore Zone 26 STSSN. Averaging the inshore Zone 26 data helps smooth variability in both the potential for interactions (i.e., number and species composition) and in reporting behavior among the locations and over time, providing for a more accurate overall estimate of future reported captures at Currie Park Pier. There is no additional information that can be used to estimate potential reported interactions.

To calculate the average number of reported hook-and-line captures at these 2 similar fishing structures in the inshore, protected waters of Zone 26, we use available STSSN data and the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Average Reported Captures Per Structure in 10 years} \\ &= \textit{Sum of Reported Captures in 10 years} \div 2 \textit{ Locations} \\ &= (1 + 2) \div 2 \\ &= 1.500 \textit{ per structure in 10 years} \end{aligned}$$

To calculate the estimated expected annual number of reported recreational hook-and-line captures of sea turtles at Currie Park Pier, we refer to the information above and use the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Expected Annual Reported Captures} \\ &= \textit{Average Reported Captures Per Structure in 10 years} \div 10 \textit{ years} \\ &= 1.500 \div 10 \\ &= 0.1500 \textit{ per year (Table 55, Line 1)} \end{aligned}$$

6.3.2 Estimating Unreported Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles

While we believe the best available information for estimating expected reported captures at Currie Park Pier is the reported captures at similar inshore public fishing structures in the surrounding area, we also recognize the need to account for unreported captures. In the following section, we use the best available data to estimate the number of unreported recreational hook-and-line-captures that may occur. To the best of our knowledge, only 2 fishing pier surveys aimed at collecting data regarding unreported recreational hook-and-line captures of ESA-listed species have been conducted in the Southeast. One is from Charlotte Harbor, Florida, and the other is from Mississippi.

The fishing pier survey in Charlotte Harbor, Florida, was conducted at 26 fishing piers in smalltooth sawfish critical habitat (Hill 2013). During the survey, 93 anglers were asked a series of open-ended questions regarding captures of sea turtles, smalltooth sawfish, and dolphins, including whether or not they knew these encounters were required to be reported and if they did report encounters. The interviewer also noted conditions about the pier including if educational signs regarding reporting of hook-and-line captures were present at the pier. Hill (2013) found that only 8% of anglers would have reported a sea turtle hook-and-line capture (i.e., 92% of anglers would not have reported a sea turtle capture).

NMFS conducted the fishing pier survey in Mississippi that interviewed 382 anglers. This survey indicated that approximately 60% of anglers who incidentally caught a sea turtle on hook-and-line reported it (i.e., 40% of anglers who incidentally caught a sea turtle did not report it) (Cook et al. 2016). It is important to note that in 2012 educational signs were installed at all fishing piers in Mississippi, alerting anglers to report accidental hook-and-line captures of sea turtles. After the signs were installed, there was a dramatic increase in the number of reported sea turtle hook-and-line captures. Though this increase in reported captures may not solely be related to outreach efforts, it does highlight the importance of educational signs on fishing piers. The

STSSN in Mississippi indicated that inconsistency in reporting of captures may also be due to anglers' concerns over their personal liability, public perception at the time of the capture, or other consequences from turtle captures (M. Cook, STSSN, pers. comm. to N. Bonine, NMFS SERO PRD, April 17, 2015). Anglers often do not admit the incidental capture for fear of liability.

We believe it is most appropriate to use the unreported rate in the Hill (2013) fishing pier study to estimate the future unreported captures at Currie Park Pier. Because the study is in a similar location (i.e., inshore waters in Florida), it is a reasonable proxy for reporting behavior at Currie Park Pier. In addition, in the absence of additional information on factors that might affect angler reporting behavior, such as similarity of outreach and education, signage, or culture, we will err on the side of the species and assume fewer interactions were reported, as this will result in a higher total expected interactions. Therefore, we will address unreported captures by assuming that the expected annual reported captures of 0.0136 sea turtles per year at Currie Park Pier represents 8% of the actual captures and 92% of sea turtle captures will be unreported. Reinitiation may be required if information reveals changes in reporting behavior.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \textit{Expected Annual Unreported Captures} \\
 & = (\textit{Expected Annual Reported Captures} \div 8\%) \times 92\% \\
 & = (0.1500 \div 0.08) \times 0.92 \\
 & = 1.7250 \textit{ per year (Table 55, Line 2)}
 \end{aligned}$$

6.3.3 Calculating Total Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles

The number of captures in any given year can be influenced by sea temperatures, species abundances, fluctuating salinity levels in estuarine habitats where piers may be located, and other factors that cannot be predicted. For these reasons, we believe basing our future capture estimate on a 1-year estimated capture is largely impractical. Using our experience monitoring other fisheries, a 3-year time period is appropriate for meaningful evaluation of future impacts and monitoring. The triennial takes are set as 3-year running sums (i.e., 2023-2025, 2024-2026, 2025-2027, and so on) and not for static 3-year periods (i.e., 2024-2026, 2026-2028, and so on). This approach reduces the likelihood of reinitiation of the formal consultation process because of inherent variability in captures, while still allowing for an accurate assessment of how the proposed action is performing versus our expectations. **Table 5** shows the projected total sea turtle captures at the consultation pier for any 3-year consecutive period based on the expected annual reported and unreported captures.

Table 5. Summary of Expected Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles

Captures	Total
1. Expected Annual Reported	0.1500
2. Expected Annual Unreported	1.7250
Annual Total	1.8750
Triennial (3-year) Total	5.6250

6.4 Estimating Post-Release Mortality of Sea Turtles

6.4.1 Estimating Post-Release Mortality for Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles

Almost all sea turtles that are captured, landed, and reported to the STSSN are evaluated by a trained veterinarian to determine if they can be immediately released alive or require a rehabilitation facility; exceptions may happen if the sea turtle breaks free before help can arrive. Sea turtles that are captured and reported to the STSSN may die onsite, may be evaluated, released alive, and subsequently suffer PRM later, or may be evaluated and taken to a rehabilitation facility. Those taken to a rehabilitation facility may be released alive at later date or be kept in rehabilitation indefinitely (either due to serious injury or death). We consider those that are never returned to the wild population to have suffered PRM because they will never again contribute to the population. The risk of PRM to sea turtles from reported hook-and-line captures will depend on numerous factors, including how deeply the hook is embedded, whether or not the hook was swallowed, whether the sea turtle was released with trailing line, how soon and how effectively the hooked sea turtle was de-hooked or otherwise cut loose and released, and other factors which are discussed in more detail below.

We believe the available 10-year STSSN dataset for inshore recreational hook and line captures and entanglements in Zone 26 is the most accurate representation of PRM for reported captures of sea turtles in the action area because this dataset pertains specifically to Florida where future reported captures are anticipated to occur. **Table 6** provides a breakdown of final disposition of the 48 sea turtles caught or entangled in recreational hook-and-line gear in the available STSSN dataset for inshore Zone 26.

Table 6. Final Disposition of Sea Turtles from Reported Recreational Hook-and-Line Captures and Gear Entanglements in inshore Zone 26, 2007-2016 (n=48)

	Dead or Died Onsite	Released Alive Immediately (Not Evaluated)	Released Alive, Immediately (Evaluated)	Taken to Rehab, Released Alive Later	Taken to Rehab, Kept or Died in Rehab
Number of Records	21	0	0	9	18
Percentage	43.8	0	0	18.8	37.5

Of the 48 sea turtles reported captured on recreational hook-and-line or entangled in gear in inshore Zone 26, 81.3% were removed from the wild population either through death or being unable to be released from the rehabilitation facility (i.e., lethal captures, 43.8% + 37.5%) and 18.8% were released alive back into the wild population (i.e., non-lethal captures).

To calculate the annual estimated lethal captures of reported sea turtles at Currie Park Pier, we use the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Annual Lethal Reported Captures} \\ &= \textit{Expected Annual Reported Captures [Table 55, Line 1]} \\ & \quad \times \textit{Lethal Captures [calculated from Table 66]} \\ &= 0.1500 \times 81.3\% \\ &= 0.1219 \textit{ per year (Table 1010, Line 1A)} \end{aligned}$$

To calculate the estimated annual non-lethal captures of reported sea turtles at Currie Park Pier, we use the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Annual Non – lethal Reported Captures} \\ &= \textit{Expected Annual Reported Captures [Table 55, Line 1]} \times \textit{Non} \\ & \quad \textit{– lethal Captures [calculated from Table 66]} \\ &= 0.1500 \times 18.8\% \\ &= 0.0281 \textit{ per year (Table 1010, Line 1B)} \end{aligned}$$

6.4.2 Estimating Post-Release Mortality for Unreported Hook-and-Line Interactions with Sea Turtles

Sea turtles that are captured and not reported to the STSSN may be released alive and subsequently suffer PRM. The risk of PRM to sea turtles from hook-and-line captures will depend on numerous factors, including how deeply the hook is embedded, whether or not the hook was swallowed, whether the sea turtle was released with trailing line, how soon and how effectively the hooked sea turtle was de-hooked or otherwise cut loose and released, and other factors which are discussed in more detail below. While the preferred method to release a hooked sea turtle safely is to bring it ashore and de-hook/disentangle it there and release it immediately, that cannot always be accomplished. The next preferred technique is to cut the line as close as possible to the sea turtle's mouth or hooking site rather than attempt to pull the sea turtle up to the pier. Some incidentally captured sea turtles are likely to break free on their own and escape with embedded/ingested hooks and/or trailing line. Because of considerations such as the tide, weather, and the weight and size of a hooked captured sea turtle, some will not be able to be de-hooked, and will be cut free by anglers and intentionally released. These sea turtles will escape with embedded or swallowed hooks, or trailing varying amounts of fishing line, which may cause post-release injury or death.

In January 2004, NMFS convened a workshop of experts to develop criteria for estimating PRM of sea turtles caught in the pelagic longline fishery based on the severity of injury. In 2006, those criteria were revised and finalized (Ryder et al. 2006). In February 2012, NMFS SEFSC updated the criteria again by adding 3 additional hooking scenarios, bringing the total to 6 categories of injury (NMFS 2012a). **Table 7** describes injury categories for hardshell sea turtles captured on hook-and-line gear and the associated PRM estimates for sea turtles released with hook and trailing line greater than or equal to half the length of the carapace (i.e., Release Condition B as defined in (NMFS 2012)). We use these criteria when estimating the PRM for unreported captures of sea turtles because it accounts for the expected differences in handling and care of

reported versus unreported sea turtles. Please note the following, there is no PRM estimate of Release Condition B for Injury Category V. For Injury Category V, we believe it is prudent to use the PRM for Release Condition A (Released Entangled) because we know the sea turtle was released entangled without a hook, but we do not know how much line was remaining. For Injury Category 6, we believe it is prudent to use the PRM Release Condition D (Released with All Gear Removed) because we believe that if a fisher took the time to resuscitate the sea turtle, then it is likely the fisher also took the time to disentangle the animal completely before releasing it back into the wild

Table 7. Estimated Post Release Mortality Based on Injury Category for Hardshell Sea Turtles Captured via Commercial Pelagic Longline and Released in Release Condition B (NMFS 2012)

Injury Category	Description	Post-release Mortality
I	Hooked externally with or without entanglement	20%
II	Hooked in upper or lower jaw with or without entanglement—includes ramphotheca (i.e., beak), but not any other jaw/mouth tissue parts	30%
III	Hooked in cervical esophagus, glottis, jaw joint, soft palate, tongue, and/or other jaw/mouth tissue parts not categorized elsewhere, with or without entanglement—includes all events where the insertion point of the hook is visible when viewed through the mouth.	45%
IV	Hooked in esophagus at or below level of the heart with or without entanglement—includes all events where the insertion point of the hook is not visible when viewed through the mouth	60%
V	Entangled only, no hook involved	50%
VI	Comatose/Resuscitated	60%

PRM varies based on the initial injury the animal sustained and the amount of gear left on the animal at the time of release. Again, we will rely on the STSSN dataset we used in **Table 6** because this data includes on what part of the body the sea turtle was hooked for 48 interactions (**Table 8**). SERO PRD assigned an Injury Category of 0 to all records with unknown hooking and entanglement locations. We exclude Injury Category 0 from the calculation because we are unsure of the location and therefore cannot assign a corresponding PRM. In this case, there was 1 interaction with an unknown hooking/entanglement location in the dataset.

Table 8. Category of Injury of Sea Turtles from Reported Recreational Hook-and-Line Captures and Gear Entanglements in Zone 26, 2007-2016 (n=47)

Injury Category	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
Number	4	0	6	2	35	0
Percentage	8.5	0.0	12.8	4.3	74.5	0

As above, we assume that 8% of the sea turtles captured at Currie Park Pier will be reported, and that reported turtles will be sent to rehabilitation if needed. To estimate the fate of the 92% of sea

turtles expected to go unreported at Currie Park Pier, and therefore un-evaluated or rehabilitated, we use the estimated PRM for the injury categories in **Table 7** along with the percentage of captures in each injury category in **Table 8** to calculate the weighted PRM for each injury category. We then sum the weighted PRMs across all injury categories to determine the overall PRM for sea turtles (**Table 9**). This overall rate helps us account for the varying severity of future injuries and varying PRM associated with these injuries. Based on the assumptions we have made about the percentage of sea turtles that will be released alive without rehabilitation, the hooking location, and the amount of fishing gear likely to remain on an animal released immediately at Currie Park Pier, we estimate a total weighted PRM of 47.3% for the 40% of sea turtles captured, unreported, and released immediately at Currie Park Pier.

Table 9. Estimated Weighted and Overall Post Release Mortality for Sea Turtles Captured, Unreported, and Released Immediately

Injury Category	PRM (%) [from Table 6]	Percentage [from Table 7]	% Weighted PRM (% PRM × % Captures for each Injury Category)
I	20	8.5	1.7
II	30	0.0	0.0
III	45	12.8	5.8
IV	60	4.3	2.6
V	50	74.5	37.3
VI	60	0	0
		Total % Weighted PRM	47.3

To calculate the estimated annual lethal captures of unreported sea turtles at Currie Park Pier, we use the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Annual Unreported Lethal Captures} \\
 & = \text{Annual Unreported Captures [Table 5, Line 2]} \times \text{Total Weighted PRM [Table 9]} \\
 & = 1.7250 \times 47.3\% \\
 & = 0.8158 \text{ per year (Table 1010, Line 2A)}
 \end{aligned}$$

If the equation for calculating annual lethal captures of unreported sea turtles multiplies the annual unreported captures by the total weighted PRM of 47.3%, then the equation for calculating annual non-lethal captures of unreported sea turtles would multiply the annual unreported captures by 52.7% (100% – 47.3%). Therefore, to calculate the estimated annual non-lethal captures of unreported sea turtles at Currie Park Pier, we use the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Annual Unreported Non – lethal Captures} \\
 & = \text{Annual Unreported Captures [Table 55, Line 2]} \times 52.7\% \\
 & = 1.7250 \times 52.7\% \\
 & = 0.9092 \text{ per year (Table 1010, Line 2B)}
 \end{aligned}$$

6.4.3 Calculating Total Post-Release Mortality of Sea Turtles

As we discussed above, we use a 3-year running total to evaluate future impacts to sea turtles due to PRM. **Table 10** shows the total sea turtle captures at Currie Park Pier for any 3-year consecutive period based on the expected annual lethal and non-lethal reported and unreported captures.

Table 10. Summary of Post-Release Mortality of Sea Turtles

Captures	A. Lethal	B. Non-lethal
1. Annual Reported Captures	0.1219	0.0281
2. Annual Unreported Captures	0.8158	0.9092
Annual Total	0.9376	0.9374
Triennial (3-year) Total	2.8129	2.8121

6.4.4 Estimating Hook-and-Line Interactions of Sea Turtles by Species

Of the sea turtles in the STSSN inshore Zone 26 data identifiable to species and which may be adversely affected by the proposed action (n=48), 79.2% were green (n=38), 6.3% were hawksbill (n=3), and 14.6% were loggerhead sea turtles (n=7) (**Table 3**). We will assume the same potential species composition for future captures at Currie Park Pier because these are the best available data regarding the relative abundance of sea turtle species that may be affected by hook and line gear in the action area. **Table 11** estimates the number of lethal and non-lethal captures by sea turtles species for any consecutive 3-year period based on our calculations from Sections 6.4.1 and 6.4.2. To be conservative to the individual species, numbers of captures are rounded up to the nearest whole number. While this results in an increase in the total number of sea turtles, compared to what is presented in the non-species-specific total estimates in **Table 5** and **Table 10**, this approach is most conservative to the species, ensures that we are adequately analyzing the effects of the proposed action on whole animals, and that impacts from the proposed action can be more easily tracked. The impacts of future captures to the individual green sea turtle DPSs are discussed in the Jeopardy Analysis (Section 8.1) and presented in the Incidental Take Statement (Section 10).

Table 11. Estimated Captures of Sea Turtle Species at Currie Park Pier for Any Consecutive 3-Year Period

Species	Lethal Captures	Non-lethal Captures	Total Captures
Green sea turtle (North or South Atlantic DPSs)	3 ($2.8129 \times 0.792 =$ 2.2269)	3 ($0.28121 \times 0.792 =$ 2.2263)	6
Hawksbill sea turtle	1 ($2.8129 \times 0.063 =$ 0.1758)	1 ($0.28121 \times 0.063 =$ 0.1758)	2
Loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS)	1 ($2.8129 \times 0.146 =$ 0.4102)	1 ($0.28121 \times 0.146 =$ 0.4101)	2

6.5 Estimating Hook-and-Line Interactions with Giant Manta Ray

The MMF conducts annual visual surveys between Jupiter Inlet and Boynton Beach Inlet, Florida. This is a known area of high abundance for juvenile giant manta ray. From 2016-2019, MMF documented 59 unique giant manta ray in the survey area, of which 16 were entangled in fishing line or foul-hooked (J. Pate, MMF, unpublished data). In the absence of better data, we assume that all giant manta ray observed entangled or foul-hooked during this time were due to recreational fishing interactions from fishing piers. There are 4 public fishing piers between Jupiter Inlet and Boynton Beach Inlet, Florida. Because these piers are similar in size and location (i.e., relatively large, public beach-facing or inlet piers), they likely have similar angler effort. We also assume anglers fishing from these piers use similar baits, equipment, and fishing techniques. Therefore, if we believe that the potential for interactions with giant manta ray is likely the same at all 4 piers in the survey area, then approximately 4 animals were entangled or foul-hooked per pier (16 unique animals observed entangled or foul-hooked in 4 years ÷ 4 piers in survey area). This equates to 1 recreational fishing interaction per pier per year in the survey area. This analysis is likely similar to giant manta ray interactions that may occur at Currie Park Pier because the survey occurred in a nearby known area of high abundance; it is the best available data we have; and, it is most conservative to the species. As discussed above, we believe using a 3-year period is appropriate for meaningful monitoring. Therefore, up to 3 interactions with giant manta ray at Currie Park Pier may occur in any consecutive 3-year period. As previously stated, we believe that all captures of giant manta ray will be non-lethal with no associated PRM.

6.6 Estimating Hook-and-Line Interactions with Smalltooth Sawfish

6.6.1 Estimating Reported Captures of Smalltooth Sawfish

We believe the best available data to estimate future reported recreational hook-and-line captures of smalltooth sawfish at public fishing structures comes from the historic reported captures at similar structures obtained from SSRIT data, and any additional information regarding captures at the structure under consultation. The SSRIT data contains number and location of smalltooth sawfish recreational hook-and-line captures that were reported; it does not provide the total number of potential public fishing structures available in a particular zone, and NMFS does not have that information. Below, we discuss why this is the best available information to estimate the expected annual number of reported recreational hook-and-line captures of smalltooth sawfish at Currie Park Pier in the future.

As previously stated, Currie Park Pier is located in Palm Beach County, Florida. The SSRIT distribution data for Palm Beach County since the species was listed contains 94 records of sightings or captures of smalltooth sawfish. The SSRIT data does not show any reported captures of smalltooth sawfish at Currie Park Pier (years 2003-2023). There have been a total of 4 reported recreational hook-and-line captures of smalltooth sawfish at 3 ocean-facing, public fishing structures in Palm Beach County during this period. Because of the number of smalltooth sawfish sightings throughout inshore and offshore Palm Beach County, and in the absence of reported hook-and-line captures of smalltooth sawfish at inshore public fishing structures, we believe the reported captures at ocean-facing structures is the best available data to estimate the

number of future reported recreational hook-and-line captures of smalltooth sawfish at Currie Park Pier. Subsequently, we assume smalltooth sawfish behavior and density is the same at both Currie Park Pier and at the 3 other ocean-facing public fishing structures. Because the fishing structures are of a similar size, they likely have similar angler effort. Further, we assume anglers fishing at these structures use similar baits, equipment, and fishing techniques. Therefore, the potential for interactions with smalltooth sawfish is likely the same at both Currie Park Pier and at the 3 other ocean-facing public fishing structures.

Whether those interactions with smalltooth sawfish are reported varies depending on a number of factors, including whether there are educational signs encouraging reporting and angler behavior; sometimes anglers do not report encounters with ESA-listed species due to concerns over their personal liability or public perception at the time of the capture even if there are posted signs. Given this variability, it is difficult to estimate reporting behavior. However, we assume that similar fishing structures within the same area (in this case, inshore Palm Beach County) would have similar reporting rates. Because they are in similar geographic locations, we assume public perception about reporting and angler-reporting behavior is likely the same. Therefore, even though the historic reported hook-and-line captures are different between these structures, we assume the potential for reported captures is the same at both Currie Park Pier and at the 3 other ocean-facing public fishing structures.

Thus, we believe the best available data to estimate the number of future reported recreational hook-and-line captures of smalltooth sawfish at Currie Park Pier can be determined by taking the average of the historic reported recreational hook-and-line captures at the 3 other ocean-facing public fishing structures in the Palm Beach County SSRIT dataset. Averaging the data in this way helps smooth variability in both the potential for interactions and in reporting behavior among the locations and over time, providing for a more accurate overall estimate of future reported captures at the consultation pier. There is no additional information that can be used to estimate potential reported interactions.

To calculate the average number of reported hook-and-line captures at these 3 other ocean-facing public fishing structures in Palm Beach County, we use available SSRIT data and the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Average Reported Captures Per Structure in 20 years} \\ &= \textit{Sum of Reported Captures in 20 years} \div 3 \textit{ Locations} \\ &= 4 \div 3 \\ &= 1.33 \textit{ per structure in 20 years} \end{aligned}$$

To calculate the estimated expected annual number of reported recreational hook-and-line captures of smalltooth sawfish at Currie Park Pier, we refer to the information on the similar structures above and use the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Expected Annual Reported Captures} \\ &= \textit{Average Reported Captures Per Structure in 20 years} \div 20 \textit{ years} \\ &= 1.33 \div 20 \\ &= 0.0667 \textit{ per structure per year (Table 12, Line 1)} \end{aligned}$$

6.6.2 Estimating Unreported Captures of Smalltooth Sawfish

While we believe the best available information for estimating expected reported captures at Currie Park Pier is the average of the historic reported recreational hook-and-line captures at the similar fishing structures in the inshore Palm Beach County SSRIT dataset, we also recognize the need to account for unreported captures. As previously discussed, only 2 fishing pier surveys aimed at collecting data regarding unreported recreational hook-and-line captures of ESA-listed species have been conducted in the Southeast. Like above, we will use the unreported rate from Hill (2013). Hill (2013) found that only 12% of anglers would have reported a smalltooth sawfish hook-and-line capture (i.e., 88% of anglers would not have reported a smalltooth sawfish capture).

Below, we will address unreported captures by assuming that the expected annual reported captures of 0.0667 smalltooth sawfish per year represents 12% of the actual captures and 88% of captures will be unreported. We believe it is most conservative to use the unreported rate in the Hill (2013) fishing pier study to estimate the future unreported captures. The study was located in Florida, and is a reasonable proxy for reporting behavior at Currie Park Pier. In addition, in the absence of additional information on factors that might affect angler reporting behavior, such as similarity of outreach and education, signage, or culture, we will err on the side of the species and assume fewer interactions were reported, as this will result in a higher total expected interactions. Reinitiation may be required if information reveals changes in reporting behavior.

Therefore, to calculate the expected annual number of unreported recreational hook-and-line captures of smalltooth sawfish at Currie Park Pier, we use the equation:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \textit{Expected Annual Unreported Captures} \\
 & = (\textit{Expected Annual Reported Captures} \div 12\%) \times 88\% \\
 & = (0.0667 \div 0.12) \times 0.88 \\
 & = 0.4891 \textit{ per structure per year (Table 12, Line 2)}
 \end{aligned}$$

6.6.3 Calculating Total Captures of Smalltooth Sawfish

As previously discussed, we believe using a 3-year period is appropriate for meaningful monitoring. **Error! Reference source not found.** presents the estimated smalltooth sawfish captures at Currie Park Pier for any 3-year consecutive period based on the expected annual reported and unreported captures calculated above.

Table 12. Summary of Expected Captures of Smalltooth Sawfish

Captures	Total
1. Expected Annual Reported	0.0667
2. Expected Annual Unreported	0.4891
Annual Total	0.5558
Triennial (3-year) Total	1.667

We round 1.667 up to 2 to account for the capture of whole animals in our Jeopardy analysis. Therefore, we estimate that up to 2 smalltooth sawfish could be caught at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period. As previously stated, we believe that all captures of smalltooth sawfish will be non-lethal with no associated PRM.

7 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

ESA Section 7 regulations require NMFS to consider cumulative effects in formulating its Opinions (50 CFR 402.14). Cumulative effects include the effects of future state or private actions, not involving federal activities, that are reasonably certain to occur within the action area considered in this Opinion (50 CFR 402.02). NMFS is not aware of any future projects that may contribute to cumulative effects. Within the action area, the ongoing activities and processes described in the environmental baseline are expected to continue and NMFS did not identify any additional sources of potential cumulative effect.

Many threats to green sea turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray are expected to be exacerbated by the effects of global climate change. These threats are the same as those previously discussed in Section 4.

8 JEOPARDY ANALYSIS

To “jeopardize the continued existence of” a species means “to engage in an action that reasonably would be expected, directly or indirectly, to reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and the recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of that species” (50 CFR 402.02). Thus, in making this determination for each species, we must look at whether the proposed action directly or indirectly reduces the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of a listed species. If there is a reduction in 1 or more of these elements, we evaluate whether the action would be expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of both the survival and the recovery of the species.

The NMFS and USFWS’s ESA Section 7 Handbook (USFWS and NMFS 1998) defines survival and recovery, as these terms apply to the ESA’s jeopardy standard. Survival means “the species’ persistence...beyond the conditions leading to its endangerment, with sufficient resilience to allow recovery from endangerment.” The Handbook further explains that survival is the condition in which a species continues to exist into the future while retaining the potential for recovery. This condition is characterized by a sufficiently large population, represented by all necessary age classes, genetic heterogeneity, and number of sexually mature individuals producing viable offspring, which exists in an environment providing all requirements for completion of the species’ entire life cycle, including reproduction, sustenance, and shelter. Per the Handbook and the ESA regulations at 50 CFR 402.02, recovery means “improvement in the status of listed species to the point at which listing is no longer appropriate under the criteria set out in Section 4(a)(1) of the Act.” Recovery is the process by which species’ ecosystems are restored or threats to the species are removed or both so that self-sustaining and self-regulating populations of listed species can be supported as persistent members of native biotic communities.

The analyses conducted in the previous sections of this Opinion serve to provide a basis to determine whether the proposed action would be likely to jeopardize the continued existence of green sea turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray. In Section 6.0, we outlined how the proposed action can adversely affect these species. Now we turn to an assessment of the species response to these impacts, in terms of overall population effects, and whether those effects of the proposed action, when considered in the context of the Status of the Species (Section 4.0), the Environmental Baseline (Section 5.0), and the Cumulative Effects (Section 7.0), will jeopardize the continued existence of the affected species. For any species listed globally, our jeopardy determination must evaluate whether the proposed action will appreciably reduce the likelihood of survival and recovery at the species' global range. For any species listed as DPSs, a jeopardy determination must evaluate whether the proposed action will appreciably reduce the likelihood of survival and recovery of that DPS.

8.1 Green Sea Turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs)

Within U.S. waters, individuals from both the North and South Atlantic DPSs of green sea turtle can be found on foraging grounds. While there are currently no in-depth studies available to determine the percent of North Atlantic and South Atlantic DPS individuals in any given location, on the Atlantic coast of Florida, a study on the foraging grounds off Hutchinson Island found that approximately 5% of the turtles sampled came from the Aves Island/Suriname nesting assemblage, which is part of the South Atlantic DPS (Bass and Witzell 2000). This information suggests that the vast majority of the anticipated captures in the Atlantic Ocean are likely to come from the North Atlantic DPS. However, it is possible that animals from the South Atlantic DPS could be captured during the proposed action.

For these reasons, we will act conservatively and conduct 2 jeopardy analyses (1 for each DPS). The North Atlantic DPS analysis will assume based on Foley et al. (2007) that 95% of animals adversely affected during the proposed actions are from that DPS. The South Atlantic DPS analysis will assume that 5% of the green sea turtles adversely affected by the proposed action are from that DPS.

Applying the above percentages to our estimated 6 total captures of green sea turtles at Currie Park Pier (3 lethal, 3 non-lethal) during any consecutive 3-year period, we estimate the following:

- Up to 2 green sea turtles will come from the North Atlantic DPS (95% of 6 is 5.70, rounded up to 6, 3 of which may be lethal), and
- Up to 1 green sea turtle will come from the South Atlantic DPS (5% of 6 is 0.30, rounded up to 1, which may be lethal or non-lethal).

We note rounding when splitting the take into the two DPSs results in a slightly higher combined total than the 3-year total in Table 11. Estimated Captures of Sea Turtle Species at Currie Park Pier for Any Consecutive 3-Year Period (i.e., 7 instead of 6). This approach provides a conservative estimate for total number of captures at Currie Park Pier. While we use the higher

numbers for purposes of analyzing the likelihood of jeopardy to the DPSs (Section 8.1.1 and 8.1.2), we do not expect more than 6 green sea turtle captures at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period.

8.1.1 North Atlantic DPS of Green Sea Turtle

Survival

The proposed action is expected to result in capture of up to 6 green sea turtles (3 lethal and 3 non-lethal) from the North Atlantic DPS at Currie Park Pier over any consecutive 3-year period. Any potential non-lethal capture during any consecutive 3-year period is not expected to have a measurable impact on the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of the species. The individual suffering non-lethal injuries or stresses is expected to fully recover such that no reductions in reproduction or numbers of green sea turtles are anticipated. The non-lethal capture will occur in the action area, which encompasses a small portion of the overall range or distribution of green sea turtles within the North Atlantic DPS. Any incidentally caught animals would be released within the general area where caught and no change in the distribution of North Atlantic DPS green sea turtles would be anticipated. The potential lethal capture during any consecutive 3-year period would reduce the number of North Atlantic DPS green sea turtles, compared to their numbers in the absence of the proposed action, assuming all other variables remained the same. A lethal capture would also result in a reduction in future reproduction, assuming the individual was female and would have survived otherwise to reproduce. For example, as discussed in this Opinion, an adult green sea turtle can lay up to 7 clutches (usually 3-4) of eggs every 2-4 years, with a mean clutch size of 110-115 eggs per nest, of which a small percentage is expected to survive to sexual maturity. The potential lethal captures are expected to occur in a small, discrete area and green sea turtles in the North Atlantic DPS generally have large ranges; thus, no reduction in the distribution is expected from the take of these individuals.

Whether the reductions in numbers and reproduction of this species would appreciably reduce the species likelihood of survival depends on the probable effect the changes in numbers and reproduction would have relative to current population sizes and trends. In the Status of Species (Section 4), we presented the status of the North Atlantic DPS, outlined threats, and discussed information on estimates of the number of nesting females and nesting trends at primary nesting beaches. In the Environmental Baseline (Section 5), we outlined the past and present impacts of all state, federal, or private actions and other human activities in or having effects in the action area that have affected and continue to affect the North Atlantic DPS. In the Cumulative Effects (Section 7), we discuss the effects of future state, tribal, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur within the action area.

In Section 4.1.3, we summarized the available information on number of green sea turtle nesters and nesting trends at North Atlantic DPS beaches; all major nesting populations demonstrate long-term increases in abundance (Seminoff et al. 2015). Therefore, nesting at the primary nesting beaches has been increasing over the course of the decades, against the background of the past and ongoing human and natural factors that have contributed to the Status of the Species. We believe these nesting trends are indicative of a species with a high number of sexually mature individuals. In the absence of any total population estimates, nesting trends are the best proxy for estimating population changes. Since the nesting abundance trend information for the North

Atlantic DPS of green sea turtle is clearly increasing, we believe the potential lethal take of up to 3 green sea turtles from the North Atlantic DPS during any consecutive 3-year period attributed to Currie Park Pier will not have any measurable effect on that trend. After analyzing the magnitude of the effects, in combination with the past, present, and future expected impacts to the DPS discussed in this Opinion, we believe that recreational fishing from Currie Park Pier is not reasonably expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of survival of the green sea turtle North Atlantic DPS in the wild.

Recovery

The North Atlantic DPS of green sea turtles does not have a separate recovery plan at this time. However, an Atlantic Recovery Plan for the population of Atlantic green sea turtles (NMFS and USFWS 1991) does exist. Since the animals within the North Atlantic DPS all occur in the Atlantic Ocean and would have been subject to the recovery actions described in that plan, we believe it is appropriate to continue using that Recovery Plan as a guide until a new plan, specific to the North Atlantic DPS, is developed. The Atlantic Recovery Plan lists the following relevant recovery objectives over a period of 25 continuous years:

- The level of nesting in Florida has increased to an average of 5,000 nests per year for at least 6 years.
- A reduction in stage class mortality is reflected in higher counts of individuals on foraging grounds.

According to data collected from Florida's index nesting beach survey from 1989-2021, green sea turtle nest counts across Florida index beaches have increased substantially from a low of approximately 267 in the early 1990s to a high of almost 41,000 in 2019 (See **Figure 3. Green sea turtle nesting at Florida index beaches since 1989.**), and the overall increasing trend in nesting over time indicates that the first listed recovery objective is being met. There are currently no estimates available specifically addressing changes in abundance of individuals on foraging grounds. Given the clear increases in nesting, however, it is likely that numbers on foraging grounds have increased, which is consistent with the criteria of the second listed recovery objective.

The potential lethal capture of up to 3 green sea turtles from the North Atlantic DPS at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period will result in a reduction in numbers; however, it is unlikely to have any detectable influence on the recovery objectives and trends noted above, even when considered in the context of the Status of the Species, the Environmental Baseline, and Cumulative Effects discussed in this Opinion. Any non-lethal captures would not affect the adult female nesting population or number of nests per nesting season. Thus, the proposed action will not impede achieving the recovery objectives above and will not result in an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of North Atlantic DPS green sea turtles' recovery in the wild.

Conclusion

The combined potential lethal and non-lethal captures at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period of green sea turtles from the North Atlantic DPS associated with the proposed

action is not expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of either the survival or recovery of the North Atlantic DPS of green sea turtle in the wild.

8.1.2 South Atlantic DPS of Green Sea Turtle

Survival

The proposed action is expected to result in the capture of up to 1 green sea turtle, which could be lethal or non-lethal, from the South Atlantic DPS at Currie Park Pier over any consecutive 3-year period. Any potential non-lethal captures at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period are not expected to have a measurable impact on the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of the species. The individual suffering non-lethal injuries or stresses is expected to fully recover such that no reductions in reproduction or numbers of green sea turtles are anticipated. All non-lethal captures will occur in the action area, which encompass a small portion of the overall range or distribution of green sea turtles within the South Atlantic DPS. Any incidentally caught animals would be released within the general area where caught and no change in the distribution of South Atlantic DPS green sea turtles would be anticipated. The potential lethal captures during any consecutive 3-year period would reduce the number of South Atlantic DPS green sea turtles, compared to their numbers in the absence of the proposed action, assuming all other variables remained the same. A lethal capture would also result in a reduction in future reproduction, assuming the individual was female and would have survived otherwise to reproduce. For example, as discussed in this Opinion, an adult green sea turtle can lay up to 7 clutches (usually 3-4) of eggs every 2-4 years, with a mean clutch size of 110-115 eggs/nest, of which a small percentage is expected to survive to sexual maturity. All potential lethal captures are expected to occur in a small, discrete area and green sea turtles in the South Atlantic DPS generally have large ranges; thus, no reduction in the distribution is expected from the take of these individuals.

Whether the reductions in numbers and reproduction of this species would appreciably reduce its likelihood of survival depends on the probable effect the changes in numbers and reproduction would have relative to current population sizes and trends. In the Status of Species, we presented the status of the DPS, outlined threats, and discussed information on estimates of the number of nesting females and nesting trends at primary nesting beaches. In the Environmental Baseline, we considered the past and present impacts of all state, federal, or private actions and other human activities in, or having effects in, the action area that have affected and continue to affect this DPS. In the Cumulative Effects, we considered the effects of future state, tribal, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur within the action area.

In Section 4.1.3, we summarized available information on number of green sea turtle nesters and nesting trends at South Atlantic DPS beaches; some of the largest nesting beaches such as Ascension Island, Aves Island (Venezuela), and Galibi (Suriname) appear to be increasing. Therefore, it is likely that nesting at the primary nesting beaches has been increasing over the course of the decades, against the background of the past and ongoing human and natural factors that have contributed to the status of the species. We believe these nesting trends are indicative of a species with a high number of sexually mature individuals. Since the nesting abundance trend information for green sea turtles appears to be increasing, we believe lethal capture of up to 1 green sea turtle from the South Atlantic DPS during any consecutive 3-year period attributed to

recreational fishing at Currie Park Pier will not have any measurable effect on that trend. After analyzing the magnitude of the effects, in combination with the past, present, and future expected impacts to the DPS discussed in this Opinion, we believe that recreational fishing from Currie Park Pier is not reasonably expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of survival of the South Atlantic DPS of green sea turtle in the wild.

Recovery

Like the North Atlantic DPS, the South Atlantic DPS of green sea turtles does not have a separate recovery plan in place at this time. However, an Atlantic Recovery Plan for the population of Atlantic green sea turtles (NMFS and USFWS 1991) does exist. Since the animals within the South Atlantic DPS all occur in the Atlantic Ocean and would have been subject to the recovery actions described in that plan, we believe it is appropriate to continue using that Recovery Plan as a guide until a new plan, specific to the South Atlantic DPS, is developed. In our analysis for the North Atlantic DPS, we stated that the Atlantic Recovery Plan lists the following relevant recovery objectives over a period of 25 continuous years:

- The level of nesting in Florida has increased to an average of 5,000 nests per year for at least 6 years.
- A reduction in stage class mortality is reflected in higher counts of individuals on foraging grounds.

Because the first objective listed above is specific to nesting in Florida, it is specific to the North Atlantic DPS, but demonstrates the importance of increases in nesting to recovery. As previously stated, nesting at the primary South Atlantic DPS nesting beaches appears to have been increasing over the course of the decades. There are currently no estimates available specifically addressing changes in abundance of individuals on foraging grounds. Given the likely increases in nesting, and likely correlation between increased nesting and increased overall population, it is likely that numbers on foraging grounds also have increased.

The potential lethal capture of up to 1 green sea turtle from the South Atlantic DPS at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period will result in a reduction in numbers; however, it is unlikely to have any detectable influence on the trends noted above, even when considered in context with the Status of the Species, the Environmental Baseline, and Cumulative Effects discussed in this Opinion. Any non-lethal captures would not affect the adult female nesting population or number of nests per nesting season. Thus, the recreational fishing from Currie Park Pier will not impede achieving the recovery objectives above and will not result in an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of the South Atlantic DPS of green sea turtles' recovery in the wild.

Conclusion

During any consecutive 3-year period at Currie Park Pier, the potential lethal or non-lethal capture of 1 green sea turtle from the South Atlantic DPS associated with the proposed action is not expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of either the survival or recovery of the South Atlantic DPS of green sea turtle in the wild.

8.2 Hawksbill Sea Turtle

Survival

The proposed action is expected to result in the capture of up to 2 hawksbill sea turtles (1 lethal, 1 non-lethal) at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period. Any potential non-lethal capture is not expected to have any measurable impact on the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of the species. The individual suffering non-lethal injuries or stresses are expected to fully recover such that no reductions in reproduction or numbers of hawksbill sea turtle are anticipated. A non-lethal capture will occur in the action area, which encompasses a small portion of this species' overall range/distribution. Any incidentally caught animal would be released within the general area where caught and no change in the distribution of hawksbill sea turtle would be anticipated.

The potential lethal capture at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period would reduce the species' population compared to the number that would have been present in the absence of the proposed action, assuming all other variables remained the same. In the absence of any total population estimates for hawksbill sea turtles, nesting trends are the best proxy we have for estimating population changes. The 5-year status review estimated between 21,000 and 28,000 adult females existed in the Atlantic basin at the time of its writing in 2007 (NMFS and USFWS 2007b); this estimate does not include juveniles of either sex or mature males. Age to maturity for this species takes between 20 and 40 years. An adult hawksbill sea turtle can lay 3-5 clutches of eggs every few years (Meylan and Donnelly 1999; Richardson et al. 1999) with up to 250 eggs per nest (Hirth and Latif 1980). A lethal capture could also result in a potential reduction in future reproduction, assuming at least one of these individuals would be female and would have survived to reproduce in the future. The loss could preclude the production of thousands of eggs and hatchlings, of which a fractional percentage would be expected to survive to sexual maturity. Thus, the death of any females would eliminate their contribution to future generations, and result in a reduction in hawksbill sea turtle reproduction. However, the potential lethal take at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period is expected to occur in a small, discrete area and hawksbill sea turtle generally have large ranges; thus, no reduction in the distribution is expected from the take of these individuals.

Whether the reductions in numbers and reproduction of this species would appreciably reduce its likelihood of survival depends on the probable effect the changes in numbers and reproduction would have relative to current population sizes and trends. In the Status of Species, we presented the status of the hawksbill sea turtle, outlined threats, and discussed information on estimates of the number of nesting females and nesting trends at primary nesting beaches. In the Environmental Baseline, we considered the past and present impacts of all state, federal, or private actions and other human activities in, or having effects in, the action area that have affected and continue to affect this species. In the Cumulative Effects, we considered the effects of future state, tribal, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur within the action area.

In the absence of any total population estimates, nesting trends are the best proxy for estimating population changes. It is important to remember that with significant inter-annual variation in nesting data, sea turtle population trends necessarily are measured over decades and the long-

term trend line better reflects the population trend. In Section 4.1.4, we summarized available information on number of hawksbill sea turtle nesters and nesting trends. Hawksbill nesting trends indicate an increase over the last 20 years. A survey of historical nesting trends (i.e., 20-100 years ago) for the 33 nesting sites in the Caribbean found declines at 25 of those sites; data were not available for the remaining 8 sites. However, in the last 20 years, nesting trends have been increasing. Of those 33 sites, 9 sites now show an increase in nesting, 11 sites showed a decrease, and data for the remaining 13 were not available (NMFS and USFWS 2007b). We believe the recent observed increases in nesting indicate improving population numbers against the background of the past and ongoing human and natural factors that have contributed to the current status of the species. Subsequently, we believe the potential lethal capture at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period will not have any measurable effect on that increasing nesting trend. After analyzing the magnitude of the effects, in combination with the past, present, and future expected impacts to hawksbill sea turtle discussed in this Opinion, we believe that recreational fishing from Currie Park Pier is not reasonably expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of survival of hawksbill sea turtle in the wild.

Recovery

The Recovery Plan for the population of the hawksbill sea turtles (NMFS and USFWS 1993) lists the following relevant recovery objectives over a period of 25 continuous years.

- *Objective: The adult female population is increasing, as evidenced by a statistically significant trend in the annual number of nests at 5 index beaches, including Mona Island and Buck Island Reef National Monument.*
- *Objective: The numbers of adults, subadults, and juveniles are increasing, as evidenced by a statistically significant trend on at least 5 key foraging areas within Puerto Rico, USVI, and Florida.*
- *Objective: The recovery plan lists 6 major actions that are needed to achieve recovery, including:*
 - *Provide long-term protection to important nesting beaches*
 - *Ensure at least 75% hatching success rate on major nesting beaches*
 - *Determine distribution and seasonal movements of turtles in all life stages in the marine environment*
 - *Minimize threat from illegal exploitation*
 - *End international trade in hawksbill products*
 - *Ensure long-term protection of important foraging habitats.*

The proposed action could result in the lethal capture of 1 hawksbill sea turtle over any consecutive 3-year period, and that animal may or may not be an adult and may or may not be a female. Compared to the adult female populations at index beaches, which are showing increasing trends in the annual number of nests, we do not believe the potential lethal capture associated with the proposed action would have any detectable influence on the magnitude of the trends noted above. Similarly, we do not believe the potential lethal capture of 1 hawksbill sea turtle over any consecutive 3-year period will have any detectable influence over the numbers of adults, subadults, and juveniles occurring at 5 key foraging areas. Unlike for other sea turtle species, none of the major actions specified for recovery are specific to fishery bycatch. While incidental capture in commercial and recreational fisheries is listed as one of the threats to the

species, the only related action, “*Monitor and reduce mortality from incidental capture in fisheries,*” is ranked as a Priority 3. The potential effects on hawksbill sea turtle from the proposed action are not likely to reduce overall population numbers over time due to current population sizes and expected recruitment. Thus, we believe the proposed action is not likely to impede the recovery objectives above and will not result in an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of hawksbill sea turtle’s recovery in the wild.

Conclusion

The combined potential lethal and non-lethal captures of hawksbill sea turtle at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period associated with the proposed action is not expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of either the survival or recovery of hawksbill sea turtle in the wild.

8.3 Loggerhead Sea Turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS)

Survival

The proposed action is expected to result in the capture of up to 2 loggerhead sea turtles (1 lethal, 1 non-lethal) from the Northwest Atlantic DPS at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period. Any potential non-lethal captures during any consecutive 3-year period are not expected to have a measurable impact on the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of the species. The individual suffering non-lethal injuries or stresses is expected to fully recover such that no reductions in reproduction or numbers of loggerhead sea turtle are anticipated. All non-lethal captures will occur in the action area, which encompass a small portion of the overall range or distribution of loggerhead sea turtle within the Northwest Atlantic DPS. Any incidentally caught animals would be released within the general area where caught and no change in the distribution of Northwest Atlantic DPS of loggerhead sea turtle would be anticipated.

The potential lethal capture at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period would reduce the number of Northwest Atlantic loggerhead sea turtles, compared to their numbers in the absence of the proposed action, assuming all other variables remained the same. The potential lethal capture would also result in a reduction in future reproduction, assuming the individual was female and would have survived otherwise to reproduce. For example, an adult female loggerhead sea turtle can lay approximately 4 clutches of eggs every 3-4 years, with 100-126 eggs per clutch. Thus, the loss of adult females could preclude the production of thousands of eggs and hatchlings of which a small percentage would be expected to survive to sexual maturity. However, the potential lethal capture during any consecutive 3-year period is expected to occur in a small, discrete area and loggerhead sea turtle generally have large ranges; thus, no reduction in the distribution is expected from the lethal capture of these individuals.

Whether the reductions in numbers and reproduction of this species would appreciably reduce its likelihood of survival depends on the probable effect the changes in numbers and reproduction would have relative to current population sizes and trends. In the Status of Species, we presented the status of the DPS, outlined threats, and discussed information on estimates of the number of nesting females and nesting trends at primary nesting beaches. In the Environmental Baseline, we considered the past and present impacts of all state, federal, or private actions and other human activities in, or having effects in, the action area that have affected and continue to affect

this DPS. In the Cumulative Effects, we considered the effects of future state, tribal, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur within the action area.

In the absence of any total population estimates, nesting trends are the best proxy for estimating population changes. Abundance estimates in the western North Atlantic indicate the population is large (i.e., several hundred thousand individuals). In Section 4.1.5, we summarized available information on number of loggerhead sea turtle nesters and nesting trends. Nesting trends across all of the recovery units have been steady or increasing over several years against the background of the past and ongoing human and natural factors that have contributed to the current status of the species. Additionally, in-water research suggests the abundance of neritic juvenile loggerheads is steady or increasing.

While the potential lethal capture of 1 loggerhead sea turtle at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period will affect the population, in the context of the overall population's size and current trend, we do not expect this loss to result in a detectable change to the population numbers or increasing trend. After analyzing the magnitude of the effects, in combination with the past, present, and future expected impacts to the DPS discussed in this Opinion, we believe recreational fishing at Currie Park Pier is not reasonably expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of survival of the Northwest Atlantic DPS of loggerhead sea turtle in the wild.

Recovery

The recovery plan for the Northwest Atlantic population of loggerhead sea turtles (NMFS and USFWS 2008) was written prior to the loggerhead sea turtle DPS listings. However, this plan deals with the populations that comprise the current Northwest Atlantic DPS and is therefore, the best information on recovery criteria and goals for the DPS. It lists the following recovery objectives that are relevant to the effects of the proposed actions:

- *Ensure that the number of nests in each recovery unit is increasing and that this increase corresponds to an increase in the number of nesting females*
- *Ensure the in-water abundance of juveniles in both neritic and oceanic habitats is increasing and is increasing at a greater rate than strandings of similar age classes*

Recovery is the process of removing threats so self-sustaining populations persist in the wild. The proposed actions would not impede progress on carrying out any aspect of the recovery program or achieving the overall recovery strategy. The recovery plan estimates that the population will reach recovery in 50-150 years following implementation of recovery actions. The minimum end of the range assumes a rapid reversal of the current declining trends; the higher end assumes that additional time will be needed for recovery actions to bring about population growth.

In Section 4.1.5, we summarized available information on number of loggerhead sea turtle nesters and nesting trends. Nesting trends across all of the recovery units have been steady or increasing over several years against the background of the past and ongoing human and natural factors that have contributed to the current status of the species. FWRI examined the trend from the 1998 nesting high through 2016 and found that the decade-long post-1998 decline was

replaced with a slight but non-significant increasing trend. Looking at the data from 1989 through 2016, FWRI concluded that there was an overall positive change in the nest counts although it was not statistically significant due to the wide variability from 2012-2016 resulting in widening confidence intervals. Nesting at the core index beaches declined in 2017 to 48,033, and rose slightly again to 48,983 in 2018, which is still the fourth highest total since 2001. However, it is important to note that with the wide confidence intervals and uncertainty around the variability in nesting parameters (changes and variability in nests/female, nesting intervals, etc.), it is unclear whether the nesting trend equates to an increase in the population or nesting females over that time frame (Ceriani et al. 2019). In-water research suggests the abundance of neritic juvenile loggerheads is also steady or increasing. Thus, the potential lethal capture of 1 loggerhead sea turtle at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period is so small in relation to the overall population, even when considered in the context of the Status of the Species, the Environmental Baseline, and Cumulative Effects discussed in this Opinion. We believe this is true for both nesting and juvenile in-water populations. The potential non-lethal capture of an individual from the Northwest Atlantic DPS would not affect the adult female nesting population, number of nests per nesting season, or juvenile in-water populations. Thus, recreational fishing at Currie Park Pier will not impede achieving the recovery objectives above and will not result in an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of Northwest Atlantic DPS of loggerhead sea turtles' recovery in the wild.

Conclusion

The combined lethal and non-lethal captures at Currie Park Pier during any consecutive 3-year period of loggerhead sea turtles associated with the proposed action is not expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of either the survival or recovery of the Northwest Atlantic DPS of the loggerhead sea turtle in the wild.

8.4 Giant Manta Ray

The proposed action is expected to result in the capture of 3 giant manta rays over any consecutive 3-year period at Currie Park Pier. We expect all captures to be non-lethal with no associated PRM.

Survival

The non-lethal capture of giant manta ray at Currie Park Pier over any consecutive 3-year period is not expected to have any measurable impact on the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of this species. The individuals captured are expected to fully recover such that no reductions in reproduction or numbers of this species are anticipated. Since these captures may occur in the small, discrete action area and would be released within the general area where caught, no change in the distribution of giant manta ray is anticipated.

Recovery

A recovery plan for giant manta ray has not yet been developed; however, NMFS published a recovery outline for the giant manta ray (NMFS 2019). The recovery outline serves as an interim guidance to direct recovery efforts for giant manta ray. The recovery outline identifies two primary interim goals:

- Stabilize population trends through reduction of threats, such that the species is no longer declining throughout a significant portion of its range; and
- Gather additional information through research and monitoring on the species' current distribution and abundance, movement and habitat use of adult and juveniles, mortality rates in commercial fisheries (including at-vessel and PRM), and other potential threats that may contribute to the species' decline.

The major threats affecting the giant manta ray were summarized in the final listing rule (83 FR 2619, Publication Date January 22, 2018). The most significant threats to the giant manta ray are overutilization by foreign commercial and artisanal fisheries in the Indo-Pacific and Eastern Pacific and inadequate regulatory mechanisms in foreign nations to protect this species from the heavy fishing pressure and related mortality in these waters outside of U.S. jurisdiction. Other threats that potentially contribute to long-term risk of the species include: (micro) plastic ingestion rates, increased parasitic loads as a result of climate change effects, and potential disruption of important life history functions as a result of increased tourism. However, due to the significant data gaps, the likelihood and impact of these threats on the status of the species is highly uncertain. Recreational fishing interactions are not considered a major threat to this species and we do not believe the proposed action will appreciably reduce the recovery of giant manta ray, by significantly exacerbating effects of any of the major threats identified in the final listing rule.

The individuals suffering non-lethal capture are expected to fully recover such that no reductions in reproduction or numbers of giant manta rays are anticipated. The non-lethal capture will occur at in a discrete location and the action area encompasses only a portion of the overall range or distribution of giant manta rays. Any incidentally caught animal would be released within the general area where caught and no change in the distribution of giant manta rays would be anticipated. Therefore, the non-lethal capture of giant manta rays associated with the proposed action are not expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of recovery of the giant manta rays in the wild.

Conclusion

The potential non-lethal capture at Currie Park Pier over any consecutive 3-year period associated with the proposed action is not expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of either the survival or recovery of giant manta ray in the wild. Mortalities are not expected, and the proposed action furthers outreach efforts by ensuring signs are maintained at Currie Park Pier to educate anglers about safe handling and reporting interactions with the species. Thus, the recreational fishing effects from the proposed pier will not result in an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of giant manta ray recovery in the wild.

8.5 Smalltooth Sawfish (U.S. DPS)

Survival

The potential non-lethal capture of up to 2 smalltooth sawfish over any consecutive 3-year period is not expected to have any measurable impact on the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of this species. The individuals captured are expected to fully recover such that no reductions in reproduction or numbers of this species are anticipated. Since these captures may occur in the

small, discrete action area and would be released within the general area where caught, no change in the distribution of smalltooth sawfish is anticipated.

Recovery

The following analysis considers the effects of non-lethal capture on the likelihood of recovery in the wild. The recovery plan for the smalltooth sawfish (NMFS, 2009) lists 3 main objectives as recovery criteria for the species. The 2 objectives and the associated sub-objectives relevant to the proposed action are:

Objective - Minimize Human Interactions and Associated Injury and Mortality

Sub-objective:

- Minimize human interactions and resulting injury and mortality of smalltooth sawfish through public education and outreach targeted at groups that are most likely to interact with sawfish (e.g., fishermen, divers, boaters).
- Develop and seek adoption of guidelines for safe handling and release of smalltooth sawfish to reduce injury and mortality associated with fishing.
- Minimize injury and mortality in all commercial and recreational fisheries.

Objective - Ensure Smalltooth Sawfish Abundance Increases Substantially and the Species Reoccupies Areas from which it had Previously Been Extirpated

Sub-objective:

- Sufficient numbers of juvenile smalltooth sawfish inhabit several nursery areas across a diverse geographic area to ensure survivorship and growth and to protect against the negative effects of stochastic events within parts of their range.
- Adult smalltooth sawfish (> 340 cm) are distributed throughout the historic core of the species' range (both the Gulf of Mexico and Atlantic coasts of Florida). Numbers of adult smalltooth sawfish in both the Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico are sufficiently large that there is no significant risk of extirpation (i.e., local extinction) on either coast.
- Historic occurrence and/or seasonal migration of adult smalltooth sawfish are reestablished or maintained both along the Florida peninsula into the South-Atlantic Bight, and west of Florida into the northern and/or western Gulf of Mexico.

NMFS is currently funding several actions identified in the Recovery Plan for smalltooth sawfish: adult satellite tagging studies, the ISED, and monitoring take in commercial fisheries to name a few. Additionally, NMFS has developed safe-handling guidelines for the species. Despite the ongoing threats from recreational fishing, we have seen a stable or slightly increasing trend in the population of this species. Thus, the proposed action is not likely to impede the recovery objectives above and will not result in an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of the U.S. DPS of smalltooth sawfish's recovery in the wild. NMFS must continue to monitor the status of the population to ensure the species continues to recover.

The potential non-lethal capture of up to 2 smalltooth sawfish will not affect the population of reproductive adult females. Thus, the recreational fishing at Currie Park Pier will not result in an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of smalltooth sawfish recovery in the wild.

Conclusion

The potential non-lethal capture of up to 2 smalltooth sawfish over any consecutive 3-year period associated with propose action is not expected to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of either the survival or recovery of the U.S. DPS of smalltooth sawfish in the wild.

9 CONCLUSION

We reviewed the Status of the Species, the Environmental Baseline, the Effects of the Action, and the Cumulative Effects using the best available data.

The proposed action will result in the take of green sea turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray. Given the nature of the proposed action and the information provided above, we conclude that the action, as proposed, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of green sea turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray.

10 INCIDENTAL TAKE STATEMENT

10.1 Overview

Section 9 of the ESA and protective regulations issued pursuant to Section 4(d) of the ESA prohibit the take of endangered and threatened species, respectively, without a special exemption. *Take* is defined as to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or attempt to engage in any such conduct (ESA Section 2(19)). *Incidental take* refers to takings that result from, but are not the purpose of, carrying out an otherwise lawful activity conducted by the Federal agency or applicant. Under the terms of Section 7(b)(4) and Section 7(o)(2), taking that would otherwise be considered prohibited under Section 9 or Section 4(d) but which is incidental to and not intended as part of the agency action is not considered to be prohibited taking under the ESA, provided that such taking is in compliance with the Reasonable and Prudent Measures and the Terms and Conditions of the Incidental Take Statement of the Opinion.

The take of giant manta ray by the proposed action is not prohibited under ESA Section 9, as no Section 4(d) Rules for the species have been promulgated. However, a circuit court case held that non-prohibited incidental take must be included in the Incidental Take Statement (*CBD v. Salazar*, 695 F.3d 893 [9th Circuit 2012]). Though the *Salazar* case is not a binding precedent for this action, which occurs outside of the 9th Circuit, NMFS finds the reasoning persuasive and is following the case out of an abundance of caution and because we anticipate that the ruling will be more broadly followed in future cases. Providing an exemption from Section 9 liability is not the only important purpose of specifying take in an Incidental Take Statement. Specifying incidental take ensures we have a metric against which we can measure whether or not reinitiation of consultation is required. Including these species in the Incidental Take Statement also ensures that we identify Reasonable and Prudent Measures that we believe are necessary or appropriate to minimize the impact of such incidental take.

Section 7(b)(4)(c) of the ESA specifies that to provide an Incidental Take Statement for an endangered or threatened species of marine mammal, the taking must be authorized under Section 101(a)(5) of the MMPA. Since no incidental take of listed marine mammals is anticipated as a result of the proposed action, no statement on incidental take of protected marine mammals is provided and no take is authorized. Nevertheless, the applicant must immediately notify (within 24 hours, if communication is possible) our Office of Protected Resources if a take of a listed marine mammal occurs.

As soon as the applicant becomes aware of any take of an ESA-listed species under NMFS's purview that occurs during the proposed action, the applicant shall report the take to NMFS SERO PRD via the NMFS SERO Endangered Species Take Report Form (<https://forms.gle/85fP2da4Ds9jEL829>). This form shall be completed for each individual known reported capture, entanglement, stranding, or other take incident. Information provided via this form shall include the title, Currie Park Redevelopment, the issuance date, and ECO tracking number, SERO-2022-02629, for this Opinion; the species name; the date and time of the incident; the general location and activity resulting in capture; condition of the species (i.e., alive, dead, sent to rehabilitation); size of the individual, behavior, identifying features (i.e., presence of tags, scars, or distinguishing marks), and any photos that may have been taken. At that time, consultation may need to be reinitiated.

The USACE has a continuing duty to ensure compliance with the reasonable and prudent measures and terms and conditions included in this Incidental Take Statement. If the USACE (1) fails to assume and implement the terms and conditions or (2) fails to require the terms and conditions of the Incidental Take Statement through enforceable terms that are added to the permit or grant document or other similar document, the protective coverage of Section 7(o)(2) may lapse. In order to monitor the impact of incidental take, the USACE must report the progress of the action and its impact on the species to NMFS as specified in the Incidental Take Statement (50 CFR 402.14(i)(3)).

10.2 Amount of Extent of Anticipated Incidental Take

The take limits prescribed in this Opinion that will trigger the requirement to reinitiate consultation are based on the amount of take that we expect *to be reported* as it is not possible to directly monitor the incidents that go unreported. The best available information for estimating the amount of future take of sea turtles, smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray that will be reported at Currie Park Pier is described in Section 6.

In Section **Error! Reference source not found.**, we developed an estimate of the total number of sea turtle captures expected to be reported annually (0.1500; **Table 5**, Line 1). We take that number and multiply by 3 to get the 3-year total estimate of reported sea turtle captures ($0.1500 \times 3 = 0.4500$). We then apply that number to the species breakdown reported in the STSSN inshore data for recreational hook-and-line captures and gear entanglement in inshore Zone 26 (described in Section **Error! Reference source not found.**) to obtain the 3-year total estimate of reported take of each species of sea turtle. For those estimates that come out to be less than 1, we round up to 1 to reach a whole number that can be used as the take limit. The anticipated, unreported sea turtle takes are not directly monitored but can be estimated from

reported takes using the process described in Section **Error! Reference source not found.** Based on the data collected from the Hill (2013) fishing pier study, we anticipate 92% of sea turtle take will go unreported.

In Section 6.5, we developed an estimate of the total number of smalltooth sawfish captures expected to be reported annually (0.0667; Table 12, Line 1). We take that number and multiply by 3 to get the 3-year total estimate of reported smalltooth sawfish captures ($0.0667 \times 3 = 0.2001$). We round 0.2001 to 1 to reach a whole number that can be used as the take limit.

Section **Error! Reference source not found.** describes how we calculate the take limit for giant manta ray in the absence of annual reporting data.

Therefore, the take limits shown in **Table 13** are our best estimates of the amount of sea turtle, smalltooth sawfish, and giant manta ray take expected to be reported over any consecutive 3-year period. We do not expect, and do not authorize, more than 1 green sea turtle take during any consecutive 3-year time period, which may come from either the North Atlantic or the South Atlantic DPS.

Table 13. Incidental Take Limits by Species for Any Consecutive 3-Year Period at Currie Park Pier

Species	Total Estimated Reported Captures	Incidental Take Limits that will Trigger Reinitiation
Green sea turtle (North Atlantic or South Atlantic DPS)	$0.4500 \times 0.792 = 0.3563$, rounded up to 1	No more than 1 reported capture
Hawksbill sea turtle	$0.4500 \times 0.063 = 0.0281$, rounded up to 1	No more than 1 reported captures
Loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS)	$0.4500 \times 0.146 = 0.0656$, rounded up to 1	No more than 1 reported capture
Giant manta ray	Up to 3	No more than 3 reported captures
Smalltooth sawfish (U.S. DPS)	$0.0667 \times 3 = 0.2001$, rounded up to 1	No more than 1 reported capture

It is important to note that the mortality rates estimated in Section **Error! Reference source not found.** for sea turtles are not likely to be detected in the initial reporting of captures, as most sea turtles are expected to live for some period following capture. Some of these individuals may be sent to rehabilitation facilities and later die in those facilities, or may be released and die in the wild from undetected injuries, as discussed in our PRM analysis. While it is also possible that some sea turtles may die immediately from severe injuries related to hook and line capture or entanglement (which will be included in the annual reports discussed below in Section 10.5), we do not expect that result. At the time of the interaction, we expect sea turtle take in the above Incidental Take Statement to be non-lethal. As previously discussed in Section 6.4, up to 47.3% of the reported interactions could result in a mortality, and reports of such PRM are consistent with the analysis in this Opinion and this Incidental Take Statement. Likewise, we expect PRM of the unreported sea turtle interactions (52.7%), as described in Section 6.4.

Again, we expect all interactions with smalltooth sawfish and giant manta ray to be non-lethal with no associated PRM.

10.3 Effect of Take

NMFS has determined that the anticipated incidental take specified in Section 10.1 is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of green sea turtle (North and South Atlantic DPSs), hawksbill sea turtle, loggerhead sea turtle (Northwest Atlantic DPS), giant manta ray, and smalltooth sawfish if the project is developed as proposed.

10.4 Reasonable and Prudent Measures

Section 7(b)(4) of the ESA requires NMFS to issue to any federal agency whose proposed action is found to comply with Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA, but may incidentally take individuals of listed species, a statement specifying the impact of that taking. The Incidental Take Statement must specify the Reasonable and Prudent Measures necessary to minimize the impacts of the incidental taking from the proposed action on the species, and Terms and Conditions to implement those measures. “Reasonable and prudent measures” are measures that are necessary or appropriate to minimize the impact of the amount or extent of incidental take” (50 CFR 402.02). Per Section 7(o)(2), any incidental taking that complies with the specified terms and conditions is not considered to be a prohibited taking of the species concerned.

The Reasonable and Prudent Measures and terms and conditions are required to document the incidental take by the proposed action and to minimize the impact of that take on ESA-listed species (50 CFR 402.14(i)(1)(ii) and (iv)). These measures and terms and conditions must be implemented by the USACE for the protection of Section 7(o)(2) to apply. The USACE has a continuing duty to ensure compliance with the reasonable and prudent measures and terms and conditions included in this Incidental Take Statement. If USACE fails to adhere to the terms and conditions of the Incidental Take Statement through enforceable terms, or fails to retain oversight to ensure compliance with these terms and conditions, the protective coverage of Section 7(o)(2) may lapse. To monitor the impact of the incidental take, the USACE must report the progress of the action and its impact on the species to SERO PRD as specified in the Incidental Take Statement [50 CFR 402.14(i)(3)].

NMFS has determined that the following Reasonable and Prudent Measures are necessary and appropriate to minimize impacts of the incidental take of ESA-listed species related to the proposed action. The following Reasonable and Prudent Measures and associated terms and conditions are established to implement these measures, and to document incidental takes. Only incidental takes that occur while these measures are in full implementation are not considered to be a prohibited taking of the species. These restrictions remain valid until reinitiation and conclusion of any subsequent Section 7 consultation.

1. USACE must ensure that the applicant provides take reports regarding all interactions with ESA-listed species at Currie Park Pier.

2. USACE must ensure that the applicant minimizes the likelihood of injury or mortality to ESA-listed species resulting from hook-and-line capture or entanglement by activities at Currie Park Pier.
3. USACE must ensure that the applicant reduces the impacts to incidentally captured ESA-listed species.
4. USACE must ensure that the applicant coordinates periodic fishing line removal (i.e., cleanup) events with non-governmental or other local organizations.

10.5 Terms and Conditions

In order to be exempt from the prohibitions established by Section 9 of the ESA, USACE must comply (or must ensure that any applicant complies) with the following Terms and Conditions.

- USACE must ensure that the applicant reports all known angler-reported hook-and-line captures of ESA-listed species and any other takes of ESA-listed species to the NMFS SERO PRD.
 - If and when the applicant becomes aware of any known reported capture, entanglement, stranding, or other take, the applicant must report it to NMFS SERO PRD via the [NMFS SERO Endangered Species Take Report Form \(https://forms.gle/85fP2da4Ds9jEL829\)](https://forms.gle/85fP2da4Ds9jEL829).
 - Emails must reference this Opinion by the NMFS tracking number (SERO-2022-02629 Currie Park Redevelopment) and date of issuance.
 - This form shall be completed for each individual known reported capture, entanglement, stranding, or other take incident.
 - The form must include the species name, state the species, date and time of the incident, general location and activity resulting in capture (e.g., fishing from the pier by hook-and-line), condition of the species (i.e., alive, dead, sent to rehabilitation), size of the individual, behavior, identifying features (i.e., presence of tags, scars, or distinguishing marks), and any photos that may have been taken.
 - Every year, the applicant must submit a summary report of capture, entanglement, stranding, or other take of ESA-listed species to NMFS SERO PRD by email: nmfs.ser.esa.consultations@noaa.gov.
 - Emails and reports must reference this Opinion by the NMFS tracking number (SERO-2022-02629 Currie Park Redevelopment) and date of issuance.
 - The report will contain the following information: the total number of ESA-listed species captures, entanglements, strandings, or other take that was reported at or adjacent to Currie Park Pier.
 - The report will contain all information for any sea turtles taken to a rehabilitation facility holding an appropriate USFWS Native Endangered and Threatened Species Recovery permit. This information can be obtained from the appropriate State Coordinator for the STSSN (<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/state-coordinators-sea-turtle-stranding-and-salvage-network>)
 - The first report will be submitted by January 31 of the year after the proposed project is completed and will cover the period from pier opening until

December 31 of that year. The second report will be submitted by January 31 of the following, and cover the calendar year of the first full year after the proposed project is completed and the information in the first report. Thereafter, reports will be prepared every year, covering the prior rolling three-year time period, and emailed no later than January 31 of any year.

- Reports will include current photographs of signs and bins required in T&Cs 2, below, and records of the clean-ups required in T&C 3 below.

The following Terms and Conditions implement Reasonable and Prudent Measure #2 and #3:

- USACE must ensure that the applicant must:
 - Install and maintain the following NMFS Protected Species Educational Signs: ‘*Save Dolphins, Sea Turtles, Smalltooth Sawfish, and Manta Ray*’, “*Do Not Catch or Harass Sea Turtles*”, and “*Report A Sturgeon*”.
 - Signs will be posted at least at the entrance to and terminal end of the pier.
 - Signs will be installed prior to opening the pier for public use.
 - Photographs of the installed signs will be emailed to NMFS SERO (nmfs.ser.esa.consultations@noaa.gov) with the NMFS tracking number (SERO-2022-02629 Currie Park Redevelopment) and date of issuance.
 - Sign designs and installation methods are provided at the following website: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/southeast/consultations/protected-species-educational-signs>.
 - Current photographs of the signs will be included in each report required by T&C 1, above.
 - Install and maintain monofilament recycling bins and trash receptacles at Currie Park Pier to reduce the probability of trash and debris entering the water.
 - Monofilament recycling bins and trash receptacles will be installed prior to opening the pier for public use.
 - Photographs of the installed bins will be emailed to NMFS SERO by email (nmfs.ser.esa.consultations@noaa.gov) with the NMFS tracking number for this Opinion (SERO-2022-02629 Currie Park Redevelopment) and date of issuance.
 - The applicant must regularly empty the bins and trash receptacles and make sure they are functional and upright.
 - Additionally, current photographs of the bins will be included in each report required by T&C 1, above.

The following Terms and Conditions implement Reasonable and Prudent Measure #2, #3, and #4:

- USACE must ensure that the applicant must:
 - Perform at least 1 annual underwater cleanup to remove derelict fishing line and associated gear from around the pier structure.
 - Submit a record of each cleaning event in the report required by T&C 1 above.

11 CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Section 7(a)(1) of the ESA directs federal agencies to utilize their authority to further the purposes of the ESA by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and

threatened species. Conservation Recommendations identified in Opinions can assist action agencies in implementing their responsibilities under Section 7(a)(1). Conservation recommendations are discretionary activities designed to minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on ESA-listed species or critical habitat, to help implement recovery plans, or to develop information. The following conservation recommendations are discretionary measures that NMFS believes are consistent with this obligation and therefore should be carried out by the federal action agency:

Sea turtles:

- Conduct or fund research that investigates ways to reduce and minimize mortality of sea turtles in the recreational hook-and-line fishery.
- Conduct or fund outreach designed to increase the public's knowledge and awareness of ESA-listed sea turtle species.

Giant manta ray:

- Conduct or fund outreach designed to increase the public's knowledge and awareness of giant manta ray.

Smalltooth sawfish:

- Conduct or fund outreach designed to increase the public's knowledge and awareness of smalltooth sawfish.

In order for NMFS to be kept informed of actions minimizing or avoiding adverse effects or benefiting listed species or their habitat, NMFS requests notification of the implementation of any of these or additional conservation recommendations.

12 REINITIATION OF CONSULTATION

This concludes formal consultation on the proposed action. As provided in 50 CFR 402.16, reinitiation of formal consultation is required and shall be requested by USACE or by the Service, where discretionary federal action agency involvement or control over the action has been retained, or is authorized by law, and if: (a) the amount or extent of incidental take specified in the Incidental Take Statement is exceeded, (b) new information reveals effects of the action on listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not considered in this Opinion, (c) the action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat not considered in this Opinion, or (d) a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the action. In instances where the amount or extent of incidental take is exceeded, the USACE must immediately request reinitiation of formal consultation and project activities may only resume if the USACE establishes that such continuation will not violate Sections 7(a)(2) and 7(d) of the ESA.

13 LITERATURE CITED

81 FR 20057. (2016). Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Final Rule To List Eleven Distinct Population Segments of the Green Sea Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) as Endangered

- or Threatened and Revision of Current Listings Under the Endangered Species Act. Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 81(66), 20057 -20090.
- Ackerman, R. A. (1997). The nest environment and the embryonic development of sea turtles. In P. L. Lutz & J. A. Musick (Eds.), *The Biology of Sea Turtles* (pp. 83-106). Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.
- Adams, D. H., & Amesbury, E. (1998). Occurrence of the manta ray, *Manta birostris*, in the Indian River Lagoon, Florida. *Florida Scientist*, 61(1), 7-9.
- Addison, D. (1997). Sea turtle nesting on Cay Sal, Bahamas, recorded June 2-4, 1996. *Bahamas Journal of Science*, 5(1), 34-35.
- Addison, D., & Morford, B. (1996). Sea turtle nesting activity on the Cay Sal Bank, Bahamas. *Bahamas Journal of Science*, 3(3), 31-36.
- Aguilar, R., Mas, J., & Pastor, X. (1994). *Impact of Spanish swordfish longline fisheries on the loggerhead sea turtle *Caretta caretta* population in the western Mediterranean*. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the 12th Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, Jekyll Island, Georgia.
- Aguilar, R., Mas, J., & Pastor, X. (1995, February 25-29, 1992). *Impact of Spanish swordfish longline fisheries on the loggerhead sea turtle, *Caretta caretta*, population in the western Mediterranean*. Paper presented at the 12th Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, Jekyll Island, Georgia.
- Aguirre, A., Balazs, G., Spraker, T., Murakawa, S. K. K., & Zimmerman, B. (2002). Pathology of oropharyngeal fibropapillomatosis in green turtles *Chelonia mydas*. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*, 14, 298-304.
- Amos, A. F. (1989). *The occurrence of Hawksbills (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) along the Texas Coast*. Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Conservation and Biology.
- Antonelis, G. A., Baker, J. D., Johanos, T. C., Braun, R. C., & Harting, A. L. (2006). Hawaiian monk seal (*Monachus schauinslandi*): Status and conservation issues. *Atoll Research Bulletin*, 543, 75-101.
- Arendt, M., Byrd, J., Segars, A., Maier, P., Schwenter, J., D. Burgess, J. B., . . . Blanvillain, G. (2009). *Examination of local movement and migratory behavior of sea turtles during spring and summer along the Atlantic coast off the southeastern United States*. Retrieved from
- Baker, J., Littnan, C., & Johnston, D. (2006). *Potential effects of sea-level rise on terrestrial habitat and biota of the northwestern Hawaiian Islands*. Paper presented at the Twentieth Annual Meeting Society for Conservation Biology Conference, San Jose, California.
- Balazs, G. H. (1982). Growth rates of immature green turtles in the Hawaiian Archipelago. In K. A. Bjorndal (Ed.), *Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles* (pp. 117-125). Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Balazs, G. H. (1983). *Recovery records of adult green turtles observed or originally tagged at French Frigate Shoals, Northwestern Hawaiian Islands* (NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-36). Retrieved from
- Balazs, G. H. (1985, November 27-29, 1984). *Impact of ocean debris on marine turtles: entanglement and ingestion*. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the workshop on the fate and impact of marine debris, Honolulu, HI.

- Balazs, G. H., Pooley, S. G., & Murakawa, S. K. (1995). *Guidelines for handling marine turtles hooked or entangled in the Hawaii longline fishery: Results of an expert workshop held in Honolulu, Hawaii March 15-17, 1995*. Retrieved from Honolulu:
- Bass, A. L., Good, D. A., Bjorndal, K. A., Richardson, J. I., Hillis, Z.-M., Horrocks, J. A., & Bowen, B. W. (1996). Testing models of female reproductive migratory behaviour and population structure in the Caribbean hawksbill turtle, *Eretmochelys imbricata*, with mtDNA sequences. *Molecular Ecology*, 5, 321-328.
- Bass, A. L., & Witzell, W. N. (2000). Demographic composition of immature green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) from the east central Florida coast: Evidence from mtDNA markers. *Herpetologica*, 56(3), 357-367. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://000089615900008
- Baughman, J. L. (1943). Notes on sawfish, *Pristis perotteti* Müller and Henle, not previously reported from the waters of the United States. *Copeia*, 1943(1), 43-48. Retrieved from <http://www.jstor.org/stable/1437880>
- Bethea, D. M., Smith, K. L., & Carlson, J. K. (2012). *Relative abundance and essential fish habitat studies for smalltooth sawfish, Pristis pectinata, in southwest Florida, USA*. Retrieved from Panama City, FL:
- Bethea, D. M., Smith, K. L., Hollensead, L. D., & Carlson, J. K. (2011). *Relative abundance and essential fish habitat studies for smalltooth sawfish, Pristis pectinata, in southwest Florida, USA*. Retrieved from Panama City, FL:
- Bigelow, S. F., & Schroeder, W. C. (1953). Sharks, sawfishes, guitarfishes, skates, rays, and chimaeroids. In J. Tee-Van, C. M. Breder, F. F. Hildebrand, A. E. Parr, & W. E. Schroeder (Eds.), *Fishes of the Western North Atlantic, Part 2* (pp. 1-514). New Haven, CT: Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Yale University.
- Bjorndal, K. A. (1982). The consequences of herbivory for life history pattern of the Caribbean green turtle, *Chelonia mydas*. In *Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles* (pp. 111-116). Washington, D. C.: Smithsonian Institution.
- Bjorndal, K. A. (1997). Foraging ecology and nutrition of sea turtles. In *The Biology of Sea Turtles* (pp. 199-231). Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.
- Bjorndal, K. A., & Bolten, A. B. (2002). *Proceedings of a workshop on assessing abundance and trends for in-water sea turtle populations* (NMFS-SEFSC-445). Retrieved from
- Bjorndal, K. A., Bolten, A. B., & Chaloupka, M. Y. (2005). Evaluating trends in abundance of immature green turtles, *Chelonia mydas*, in the greater Caribbean. *Ecological Applications*, 15(1), 304-314.
- Bjorndal, K. A., Bolten, A. B., Dellinger, T., Delgado, C., & Martins, H. R. (2003). Compensatory growth in oceanic loggerhead sea turtles: Response to a stochastic environment. *Ecology*, 84(5), 1237-1249. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://000184120500017
- <http://www.esajournals.org/doi/abs/10.1890/0012-9658%282003%29084%5B1237%3ACGIOLS%5D2.0.CO%3B2>
- Bjorndal, K. A., Wetherall, J. A., Bolten, A. B., & Mortimer, J. A. (1999). Twenty-six years of green turtle nesting at Tortuguero, Costa-Rica: An encouraging trend. *Conservation Biology*, 13(1), 126-134.
- Bolten, A., & Witherington, B. (2003). *Loggerhead Sea Turtles*. Washington, D. C.: Smithsonian Books.
- Bolten, A. B., Bjorndal, K. A., & Martins, H. R. (1994). Life history model for the loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*) populations in the Atlantic: Potential impacts of a longline

- fishery. In G. J. Balazs & S. G. Pooley (Eds.), *Research Plan to Assess Marine Turtle Hooking Mortality* (Vol. Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-201, pp. 48-55): National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Bolten, A. B., Bjorndal, K. A., Martins, H. R., Dellinger, T., Biscoito, M. J., Encalada, S. E., & Bowen, B. W. (1998). Transatlantic developmental migrations of loggerhead sea turtles demonstrated by mtDNA sequence analysis. *Ecological Applications*, 8(1), 1-7.
- Bouchard, S., Moran, K., Tiwari, M., Wood, D., Bolten, A., Eliazar, P., & Bjorndal, K. (1998). Effects of exposed pilings on sea turtle nesting activity at Melbourne Beach, Florida. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 14(4), 1343-1347. Retrieved from <http://www.jstor.org/stable/4298895>
- Boulan, R. H., Jr. (1983). *Some notes on the population biology of green (Chelonia mydas) and hawksbill (Eretmochelys imbricata) turtles in the northern U.S. Virgin Islands: 1981-1983*. Retrieved from
- Boulon Jr., R. H. (1994). Growth rates of wild juvenile hawksbill turtles, *Eretmochelys imbricata*, in St. Thomas, United States Virgin Islands. *Copeia*, 1994(3), 811-814.
- Bowen, B. W., Meylan, A. B., Ross, J. P., Limpus, C. J., Balazs, G. H., & Avise, J. C. (1992). Global population structure and natural history of the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) in terms of matriarchal phylogeny. *Evolution*, 46(4), 865-881.
- Bowen, B. W., & Witzell, W. N. (1996). *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Sea Turtle Conservation Genetics* (NMFS-SEFSC-396). Retrieved from
- Brainard, R. E., Birkeland, C., Eakin, C. M., McElhany, P., Miller, M. W., Patterson, M., & Piniak, G. A. (2011). *Status review report of 82 candidate coral species petitioned under the U.S. Endangered Species Act* (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-PIFSC-27). Retrieved from Honolulu, HI: http://www.pifsc.noaa.gov/library/pubs/tech/NOAA_Tech_Memo_PIFSC_27.pdf
- Brame, A. B., Wiley, T. R., Carlson, J. K., Fordham, S. V., Grubbs, R. D., Osborne, J., . . . Poulakis, G. R. (2019). Biology, ecology, and status of the smalltooth sawfish *Pristipectinata* in the USA. *Endangered Species Research*, 39, 9-23. Retrieved from <https://www.int-res.com/abstracts/esr/v39/p9-23/>
- Braun, C. D., Skomal, G. B., Thorrold, S. R., & Berumen, M. L. (2015). Movements of the reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in the Red Sea using satellite and acoustic telemetry. *Marine Biology*, 162(12), 2351-2362. doi:10.1007/s00227-015-2760-3
- Brautigam, A., & Eckert, K. L. (2006). *Turning the tide: Exploitation, trade and management of marine turtles in the Lesser Antilles, Central America, Columbia and Venezuela*. Retrieved from Cambridge, United Kingdom:
- Bresette, M., Scarpino, R. A., Singewald, D. A., & de Maye, E. P. (2006). *Recruitment of post-pelagic green turtles (Chelonia mydas) to nearshore reefs on Florida's southeast coast*. Paper presented at the Twenty-Sixth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, Athens, Greece.
- Burgess, K. B., Couturier, L. I., Marshall, A. D., Richardson, A. J., Weeks, S. J., & Bennett, M. B. (2016). Manta birostris, predator of the deep? Insight into the diet of the giant manta ray through stable isotope analysis. *Royal Society Open Science*, 3(11), 160717. doi:10.1098/rsos.160717

- Caldwell, D. K., & Carr, A. (1957). *Status of the sea turtle fishery in Florida*. Paper presented at the Twenty-Second North American Wildlife Conference, Statler Hotel, Washington, D. C.
- Caldwell, S. (1990). Texas sawfish: Which way did they go? *Tide, Jan-Feb*, 16-19.
- Campbell, C. L., & Lagueux, C. J. (2005). Survival probability estimates for large juvenile and adult green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) exposed to an artisanal marine turtle fishery in the western Caribbean. *Herpetologica*, 61(2), 91-103. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://000229100000002
- Carballo, J. L., Olabarria, C., & Osuna, T. G. (2002). Analysis of four macroalgal assemblages along the Pacific Mexican coast during and after the 1997-98 El Niño. *Ecosystems*, 5(8), 749-760.
- Carillo, E., Webb, G. J. W., & Manolis, S. C. (1999). Hawksbill turtles (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) in Cuba: an assessment of the historical harvest and its impacts. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 3(2), 264-280.
- Carlson, J. K., & Osborne, J. (2012). *Relative abundance of smalltooth sawfish (Pristis pectinata) based on the Everglades National Park Creel Survey (NMFS-SEFSC-626)*. Retrieved from Panama City, FL:
- Carlson, J. K., Osborne, J., & Schmidt, T. W. (2007). Monitoring the recovery of smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata*, using standardized relative indices of abundance. *Biological Conservation*, 136(2), 195-202. doi:10.1016/j.biocon.2006.11.013
- Carlson, J. K., & Simpfendorfer, C. A. (2015). Recovery potential of smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata*, in the United States determined using population viability models. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 25(2), 187-200. doi:10.1002/aqc.2434
- Carr, A. F. (1986). *New perspectives on the pelagic stage of sea turtle development*. Retrieved from
- Carr, T., & Carr, N. (1991). Surveys of the sea turtles of Angola. *Biological Conservation*, 58(1), 19-29.
- Chaloupka, M., & Limpus, C. (2005). Estimates of sex- and age-class-specific survival probabilities for a southern Great Barrier Reef green sea turtle population. *Marine Biology*, 146(6), 1251-1261. doi:10.1007/s00227-004-1512-6
- Chaloupka, M., Limpus, C., & Miller, J. (2004). Green turtle somatic growth dynamics in a spatially disjunct Great Barrier Reef metapopulation. *Coral Reefs*, 23(3), 325-335. Retrieved from <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00338-004-0387-9>
- Chaloupka, M., Work, T. M., Balazs, G. H., Murakawa, S. K. K., & Morris, R. (2008). Cause-specific temporal and spatial trends in green sea turtle strandings in the Hawaiian Archipelago (1982-2003). *Marine Biology*, 154(5), 887-898. doi:10.1007/s00227-008-0981-4
- Chaloupka, M. Y., & Limpus, C. J. (1997). Robust statistical modelling of hawksbill sea turtle growth rates (southern Great Barrier Reef). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 146(1-3), 1-8. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://A1997WL39000001
- Chaloupka, M. Y., & Musick, J. A. (1997). Age growth and population dynamics. In P. L. Lutz & J. A. Musick (Eds.), *The Biology of Sea Turtles* (pp. 233-276). Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

- Chassot, E., Amandè, M., Pierre, C., Pianet, R., & Dédo, R. (2008). Some preliminary results on tuna discards and bycatch in the French purse seine fishery of the eastern Atlantic Ocean. *Collective Volume Of Scientific Papers*, 64.
- Chin, A., Kyne, P., Walker, T., & McAuley, R. (2010). An integrated risk assessment for climate change: Analysing the vulnerability of sharks and rays on Australia's Great Barrier Reef. *Global Change Biology*, 16, 1936-1953. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2486.2009.02128.x
- CITES. (2013). *Consideration of proposals for amendment of Appendices I and II: Manta Rays* (CoP16 Prop. 46 (Rev. 2)). Retrieved from Bangkok, Thailand:
- Clark, T. B. (2010). *Abundance, home range, and movement patterns of manta rays (Manta alfredi, M. birostris) in Hawai'i*. (Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation). Univeristy of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Honolulu, HI.
- Coles, R. J. (1916). Natural history notes on the devil-fish, *Manta birostris* (Walbaum) and *Mobula olfersi* (Muller). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 35(33), 649-657. Retrieved from <http://hdl.handle.net/2246/1930>
- Conant, T. A., Dutton, P. H., Eguchi, T., Epperly, S. P., Fahy, C. C., Godfrey, M. H., . . . Witherington, B. E. (2009). *Loggerhead sea turtle (Caretta caretta) 2009 status review under the U.S. Endangered Species Act*. Retrieved from
- Convention on Migratory Species. (2014). *Proposal for the inclusion of the reef manta ray (Manta alfredi) in CMS Appendix I and II* (UNEP/CMS/ScC18/Doc.7.2.9). Retrieved from Bonn, Germany:
- Cook, M. C., Coleman, A., Shannon, D., Dunch, V., Carmon, B., Klaus, J., & Howard, V. (2014). Hooked on Kemp's - Preliminary Results of Mississippi's Angler Survey. In *International Sea Turtle Symposium-2014*. New Orleans, LA.
- Couturier, L. I. E., Marshall, A. D., Jaine, F. R. A., Kashiwagi, T., Pierce, S. J., Townsend, K. A., . . . Richardson, A. J. (2012). Biology, ecology and conservation of the Mobulidae. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 80(5), 1075-1119. doi:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2012.03264.x
- Couturier, L. I. E., Rohner, C. A., Richardson, A. J., Marshall, A. D., Jaine, F. R. A., Bennett, M. B., . . . Nichols, P. D. (2013). Stable isotope and signature fatty acid analyses suggest reef manta rays feed on demersal zooplankton. *PLOS ONE*, 8(10), e77152. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0077152
- Crabbe, M. J. (2008). Climate change, global warming and coral reefs: modelling the effects of temperature. *Computational Biology and Chemistry*, 32(5), 311-314. doi:S1476-9271(08)00045-5 [pii] 10.1016/j.compbiochem.2008.04.001
- D'Ilio, S., Mattei, D., Blasi, M. F., Alimonti, A., & Bogialli, S. (2011). The occurrence of chemical elements and POPs in loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*): An overview. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 62(8), 1606-1615.
- Dahl, T. E., & Johnson, C. E. (1991). *Status and trends of wetlands in the conterminous United States, mid-1970s to mid-1980s*. Retrieved from Washington, D.C.:
- Daniels, R. C., White, T. W., & Chapman, K. K. (1993). Sea-level rise - destruction of threatened and endangered species habitat in South Carolina. *Environmental Management*, 17(3), 373-385. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://A1993KY77700010
- Deakos, M. H. (2010). *Ecology and social behavior of a resident manta ray (Manta alfredi) population of Maui, Hawai'i*. (Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation). Univeristy of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Honolulu, HI.

- Deakos, M. H., Baker, J. D., & Bejder, L. (2011). Characteristics of a manta ray *Manta alfredi* population off Maui, Hawaii, and implications for management. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 429, 245-260. doi:10.3354/meps09085
- Dewar, H., Mous, P., Domeier, M. L., Muljadi, A., Pet, J., & Whitty, J. (2008). Movements and site fidelity of the giant manta ray, *Manta birostris*, in the Komodo Marine Park, Indonesia. *Marine Biology*, 155(2), 121-133. doi:10.1007/s00227-008-0988-x
- Diez, C. E., & Van Dam, R. P. (2002). Habitat effect on hawksbill turtle growth rates on feeding grounds at Mona and Monito Islands, Puerto Rico. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 234, 301-309. doi:10.3354/meps234301
- Diez, C. E., & Van Dam, R. P. (2007). *In-water surveys for marine turtles at foraging grounds of Culebra Archipelago, Puerto Rico* Retrieved from
- Dodd Jr., C. K. (1988). *Synopsis of the biological data on the loggerhead sea turtle Caretta caretta (Linnaeus 1758)* (88(14)). Retrieved from
- Doughty, R. W. (1984). Sea turtles in Texas: A forgotten commerce. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 88, 43-70.
- Dow, W., Eckert, K., Palmer, M., & Kramer, P. (2007). *An atlas of sea turtle nesting habitat for the wider Caribbean region*. Retrieved from Beaufort, North Carolina:
- Dulvy, N. K., Davidson, L. N. K., Kyne, P. M., Simpfendorfer, C. A., Harrison, L. R., Carlson, J. K., & Fordham, S. V. (2016). Ghosts of the coast: global extinction risk and conservation of sawfishes. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 26(1), 134-153. doi:10.1002/aqc.2525
- Dulvy, N. K., Pardo, S. A., Simpfendorfer, C. A., & Carlson, J. K. (2014). Diagnosing the dangerous demography of manta rays using life history theory. *PeerJ Preprints*, 2. doi:10.7717/peerj.400
- DWH Trustees. (2015a). *Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Draft Programmatic Damage Assessment and Restoration Plan and Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*. Retrieved from <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/restoration-planning/gulf-plan/>. Retrieved from <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/restoration-planning/gulf-plan/>
- DWH Trustees. (2015b). *DWH Trustees (Deepwater Horizon Natural Resource Damage Assessment Trustees). 2015. Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Draft Programmatic Damage Assessment and Restoration Plan and Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*. Retrieved from <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/restoration-planning/gulf-plan/>. Retrieved from <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/restoration-planning/gulf-plan/>
- Eckert, K. L. (1995). Hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*). In *National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Status Reviews for Sea Turtles Listed under the Endangered Species Act of 1973* (pp. 76-108). Silver Springs, Maryland: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Eckert, K. L., Overing, J. A., & Lettsome, B. B. (1992). *Sea turtle recovery action plan for the British Virgin Islands*. Retrieved from Kingston, Jamaica:
- Ehrhart, L. M. (1983). Marine turtles of the Indian River Lagoon System. *Florida Scientist*, 46(3/4), 337-346.
- Ehrhart, L. M., Redfoot, W. E., & Bagley, D. A. (2007). Marine turtles of the central region of the Indian River Lagoon System, Florida. *Florida Scientist*, 70(4), 415-434.
- Ehrhart, L. M., & Yoder, R. G. (1978). Marine turtles of Merritt Island National Wildlife Refuge, Kennedy Space Centre, Florida. *Florida Marine Research Publications*, 33, 25-30.

- EPA. (2012, 4 November 2015). Climate Change. Retrieved from www.epa.gov/climatechange/index.html
- Epperly, S. P., Braun-McNeill, J., & Richards, P. M. (2007). Trends in catch rates of sea turtles in North Carolina, USA. *Endangered Species Research*, 3(3), 283-293. doi:10.3354/esr00054
- Evermann, B. W., & Bean, B. A. (1897). *Report on the Fisheries of Indian River, Florida*. Retrieved from Washington D.C.:
- Feldheim, K. A., Fields, A. T., Chapman, D. D., Scharer, R. M., & Poulakis, G. R. (2017). Insights into reproduction and behavior of the smalltooth sawfish *Pristis pectinata*. *Endangered Species Research*, 34, 463-471. Retrieved from <https://www.int-res.com/abstracts/esr/v34/p463-471/>
- Fish, M. R., Cote, I. M., Gill, J. A., Jones, A. P., Renshoff, S., & Watkinson, A. R. (2005). Predicting the Impact of Sea-Level Rise on Caribbean Sea Turtle Nesting Habitat. *Conservation Biology*, 19(2), 482-491. Retrieved from <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2005.00146.x>
- FitzSimmons, N. N., Farrington, L. W., McCann, M. J., Limpus, C. J., & Moritz, C. (2006). *Green turtle populations in the Indo-Pacific: A (genetic) view from microsatellites*. Paper presented at the Twenty-Third Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
- Fleming, E. H. (2001). *Swimming Against the Tide: Recent Surveys of Exploitation, Trade, And Management of Marine Turtles In the Northern Caribbean*. Retrieved from Washington, D.C., USA:
- Foley, A. M., Schroeder, B. A., & MacPherson, S. L. (2008). *Post-nesting migrations and resident areas of Florida loggerheads (Caretta caretta)*. Paper presented at the Twenty-Fifth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, Savannah, Georgia.
- Foley, A. M., Schroeder, B. A., Redlow, A. E., Fick-Child, K. J., & Teas, W. G. (2005). Fibropapillomatosis in stranded green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) from the eastern United States (1980-98): Trends and associations with environmental factors. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 41(1), 29-41.
- Foley, A. M., Singel, K. E., Dutton, P. H., Summers, T. M., Redlow, A. E., & Lessman, J. (2007). Characteristics of a green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) assemblage in northwestern Florida determined during a hypothermic stunning event. *Gulf of Mexico Science*, 25(2), 131-143. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://BIOSIS:PREV200800689004
- Formia, A. (1999). Les tortues marines de la Baie de Corisco. *Canopee*, 14, i-ii.
- Frazer, N. B., & Ehrhart, L. M. (1985). Preliminary growth models for green, (*Chelonia mydas*) and loggerhead, (*Caretta caretta*), turtles in the wild. *Copeia*, 1985(1), 73-79.
- Fretey, J. (2001). *Biogeography and conservation of marine turtles of the Atlantic Coast of Africa*. Retrieved from UNbraskaP/CMississippi Secretariat:
- Garduño-Andrade, M., Guzmán, V., Miranda, E., Briseño-Dueñas, R., & Abreu-Grobois, F. A. (1999). Increases in hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) nestings in the Yucatán Peninsula, Mexico, 1977-1996: Data in support of successful conservation? *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 3(2), 286-295.
- Garrett, C. (2004). *Priority Substances of Interest in the Georgia Basin - Profiles and background information on current toxics issues* (GBAP Publication No. EC/GB/04/79). Retrieved from

- Geraci, J. R. (1990). Physiologic and toxic effects on cetaceans. In J. R. Geraci & D. J. S. Aubin (Eds.), *Sea Mammals and Oil: Confronting the Risks* (pp. 167-197). San Diego: Academic Press.
- Germanov, E. S., & Marshall, A. D. (2014). Running the gauntlet: regional movement patterns of *Manta alfredi* through a complex of parks and fisheries. *PLOS ONE*, 9(10), e110071. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0110071
- Germanov, E. S., Marshall, A. D., Hendrawan, I. G., Admiraal, R., Rohner, C. A., Argeswara, J., . . . Loneragan, N. R. (2019). Microplastics on the menu: Plastics pollute Indonesian manta ray and whale shark feeding grounds. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 6(679). doi:10.3389/fmars.2019.00679
- Gilman, E. L., Ellison, J., Duke, N. C., & Field, C. (2008). Threats to mangroves from climate change and adaptation options: A review. *Aquatic Botany*, 89(2), 237-250. doi:doi:10.1016/j.aquabot.2007.12.009
- Gilmore, G. R. (1995). Environmental and Biogeographic Factors Influencing Ichthyofaunal Diversity: Indian River Lagoon. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 57(1), 153-170. Retrieved from <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/umrsmas/bullmar/1995/00000057/00000001/art00017>
- Girard, C., Tucker, A. D., & Calmettes, B. (2009). Post-nesting migrations of loggerhead sea turtles in the Gulf of Mexico: Dispersal in highly dynamic conditions. *Marine Biology*, 156(9), 1827-1839. doi:10.1007/s00227-009-1216-z
- Girondot, M., Bédel, S., Delmoitiez, L., Russo, M., Chevalier, J., Guéry, L., . . . Jribi, I. (2015). Spatio-temporal distribution of *Manta birostris* in French Guiana waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 95(1), 153-160. doi:10.1017/S0025315414001398
- Gladys Porter Zoo. (2013). *Gladys Porter Zoo's Preliminary Annual Report on the Mexico/United States of America Population Restoration Project for the Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle, Lepidochelys kempii, on the Coasts of Tamaulipas, Mexico 2013*. Retrieved from
- Gonzalez Carman, V., Alvarez, K., Prosdocimi, L., Inchaurreaga, M. C., Dellacasa, R., Faiella, A., . . . Albareda, D. (2011). Argentinian coastal waters: A temperate habitat for three species of threatened sea turtles. *Marine Biology Research*, 7, 500-508.
- Graham, N. A. J., McClanahan, T. R., MacNeil, M. A., Wilson, S. K., Polunin, N. V. C., Jennings, S., . . . Sheppard, C. R. C. (2008). Climate Warming, Marine Protected Areas and the Ocean-Scale Integrity of Coral Reef Ecosystems. *PLOS ONE*, 3(8), e3039. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0003039
- Graham, R. T., Witt, M. J., Castellanos, D. W., Remolina, F., Maxwell, S., Godley, B. J., & Hawkes, L. A. (2012). Satellite tracking of manta rays highlights challenges to their conservation. *PLOS ONE*, 7(5). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0036834
- Grant, S. C. H., & Ross, P. S. (2002). *Southern Resident killer whales at risk: Toxic chemicals in the British Columbia and Washington environment*. Retrieved from Sidney, B.C.:
- Green, D. (1993). Growth rates of wild immature green turtles in the Galápagos Islands, Ecuador. *Journal of Herpetology*, 27(3), 338-341.
- Groombridge, B. (1982). Kemp's ridley or Atlantic ridley, *Lepidochelys kempii* (Garman 1980). *The IUCN Amphibia, Reptilia Red Data Book*, 201-208.

- Groombridge, B., & Luxmoore, R. (1989). *The Green Turtle and Hawksbill (Reptilia: Cheloniidae): World Status, Exploitation and Trade*. Lausanne, Switzerland: Secretariat of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.
- Gudger, E. W. (1922). The most northerly record of the capture in Atlantic waters of the United States of the giant ray, *Manta birostris*. *Science*, 55(1422), 338-340.
doi:10.1126/science.55.1422.338
- Guinder, V. A., & Molinero, J. C. (2013). Climate change effects on marine phytoplankton. In A. H. Arias & M. C. Menendez (Eds.), *Marine Ecology in a Changing World* (pp. 68-90). Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Guseman, J. L., & Ehrhart, L. M. (1992). *Ecological geography of western Atlantic loggerheads and green turtles: Evidence from remote tag recoveries*. Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, Jekyll Island, Georgia.
- Hart, K. M., Lamont, M. M., Fujisaki, I., Tucker, A. D., & Carthy, R. R. (2012). Common coastal foraging areas for loggerheads in the Gulf of Mexico: Opportunities for marine conservation. *Biological Conservation*, 145, 185-194.
- Hartwell, S. I. (2004). Distribution of DDT in sediments off the central California coast. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 49(4), 299-305.
- Hawkes, L. A., Broderick, A. C., Godfrey, M. H., & Godley, B. J. (2007). Investigating the potential impacts of climate change on a marine turtle population. *Global Change Biology*, 13, 1-10.
- Hays, G. C., Åkesson, S., Broderick, A. C., Glen, F., Godley, B. J., Luschi, P., . . . Papi, F. (2001). The diving behavior of green turtles undertaking oceanic migration to and from Ascension Island: Dive durations, dive profiles, and depth distribution. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 204, 4093-4098.
- Hays, G. C., Broderick, A. C., Glen, F., Godley, B. J., Houghton, J. D. R., & Metcalfe, J. D. (2002). Water temperature and internesting intervals for loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*) and green (*Chelonia mydas*) sea turtles. *Journal of Thermal Biology*, 27(5), 429-432.
Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://WOS:000177739300014
- Hearn, A. R., Acuña, D., Ketchum, J. T., Peñaherrera, C., Green, J., Marshall, A., . . . Shillinger, G. (2014). Elasmobranchs of the Galapagos Marine Reserve. In J. Denkinger & L. Vinueza (Eds.), *Social and Ecological Interactions in the Galapagos Island, The Galapagos Marine Reserve: A dynamic social-ecological system* (pp. 23-59). New York, NY: Springer.
- Heinrichs, S., O'Malley, M., Medd, H., & Hilton, P. (2011). *Global Threat to Manta and Mobula Rays* (2011 Report).
- Heppell, S. S., Crouse, D. T., Crowder, L. B., Epperly, S. P., Gabriel, W., Henwood, T., . . . Thompson, N. B. (2005). A population model to estimate recovery time, population size, and management impacts on Kemp's ridley sea turtles. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 4(4), 767-773.
- Heppell, S. S., Crowder, L. B., Crouse, D. T., Epperly, S. P., & Frazer, N. B. (2003). Population models for Atlantic loggerheads: Past, present, and future. In A. Bolten & B. Witherington (Eds.), *Loggerhead Sea Turtles* (pp. 255-273). Washington, D. C.: Smithsonian Books.
- Herbst, L. H. (1994). Fibropapillomatosis of marine turtles. *Annual Review of Fish Diseases*, 4, 389-425.

- Herbst, L. H., Jacobson, E. R., Moretti, R., Brown, T., Sundberg, J. P., & Klein, P. A. (1995). An infectious etiology for green turtle fibropapillomatosis. *Proceedings of the American Association for Cancer Research Annual Meeting*, 36, 117.
- Heron, S. F., Eakin, C. M., Maynard, J. A., & van Hooidonk, R. (2016). Impacts and effects of ocean warming on coral reefs. In D. Laffoley & J. M. Baxter (Eds.), *Explaining Ocean Warming: Causes, scale, effects and consequences* (pp. 177-197). Gland, Switzerland: IUCN.
- Hildebrand, H. H. (1963). Hallazgo del area de anidacion de la tortuga marina "lora", *Lepidochelys kempfi* (Garman), en la costa occidental del Golfo de Mexico (Rept., Chel.). *Ciencia, Mexico*, 22, 105-112.
- Hildebrand, H. H. (1982). A historical review of the status of sea turtle populations in the western Gulf of Mexico. In K. A. Bjorndal (Ed.), *Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles* (pp. 447-453). Washington, D. C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Hill, A. (2013). *Rough Draft of Fishing Piers and Protected Species: An Assessment of the Presence and Effectiveness of Conservation Measures in Charlotte and Lee County, Florida*. Division of Marine Affairs and Policy. University of Miami, Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science.
- Hillis, Z.-M., & Mackay, A. L. (1989). *Research report on nesting and tagging of hawksbill sea turtles *Eretmochelys imbricata* at Buck Island Reef National Monument, U.S. Virgin Islands, 1987-88*. Retrieved from
- Hirth, H. F. (1971). *Synopsis of biological data on the green turtle *Chelonia mydas* (Linnaeus) 1758*. Retrieved from
- Hirth, H. F. (1997). Synopsis of the biological data on the green turtle *Chelonia mydas* (Linnaeus 1758). *Biological Report*, 91(1), 120.
- Hirth, H. F., & Latif, E. M. A. (1980). A nesting colony of the hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) on Seil Ada Kebir Island, Suakin Archipelago, Sudan. *Biological Conservation*, 17, 125-130.
- Hollensead, L. D., Grubbs, R. D., Carlson, J. K., & Bethea, D. M. (2016). Analysis of fine-scale daily movement patterns of juvenile *Pristis pectinata* within a nursery habitat. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 26(3), 492-505. doi:10.1002/aqc.2556
- Hollensead, L. D., Grubbs, R. D., Carlson, J. K., & Bethea, D. M. (2018). Assessing residency time and habitat use of juvenile smalltooth sawfish using acoustic monitoring in a nursery habitat. *Endangered Species Research*, 37, 119-131. Retrieved from <https://www.int-res.com/abstracts/esr/v37/p119-131/>
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. (2013). *Climate Change 2013: The physical science basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Retrieved from Cambridge, United Kingdom; New York, NY:
- IPCC. (2007). Summary for Policymakers. In S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K. B. Averyt, M. Tignor, & H. L. Miller (Eds.), *Climate Change 2007: the physical science basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* (pp. 18). Cambridge, UK and New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.
- IPCC. (2013). Summary for Policymakers. In T. F. Stocker, D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M. Tignor, S. K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex, & P. M. Midgley (Eds.), *Climate*

- Change 2013: the physical science basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* (pp. SPM-1 - 36). Retrieved from <http://www.climatechange2013.org/>
- ISED. (2014). *International Sawfish Encounter Database*. Retrieved from: <http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/fish/sharks/sawfish/sawfishdatabase.html>
- Iwata, H., Tanabe, S., Sakai, N., & Tatsukawa, R. (1993). Distribution of persistent organochlorines in the oceanic air and surface seawater and the role of ocean on their global transport and fate. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 27(6), 1080-1098.
- Jacobson, E. R. (1990). An update on green turtle fibropapilloma. *Marine Turtle Newsletter*, 49, 7-8.
- Jacobson, E. R., Mansell, J. L., Sundberg, J. P., Hajjar, L., Reichmann, M. E., Ehrhart, L. M., . . . Murru, F. (1989). Cutaneous fibropapillomas of green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*). *Journal Comparative Pathology*, 101, 39-52.
- Jacobson, E. R., Simpson Jr., S. B., & Sundberg, J. P. (1991). Fibropapillomas in green turtles. In G. H. Balazs & S. G. Pooley (Eds.), *Research Plan for Marine Turtle Fibropapilloma* (Vol. NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-156, pp. 99-100).
- Jambeck, J. R., Geyer, R., Wilcox, C., Siegler, T. R., Perryman, M., Andrady, A., . . . Law, K. L. (2015). Plastic waste inputs from land into the ocean. *Science*, 347(6223), 768-771. doi:10.1126/science.1260352
- Johnson, S. A., & Ehrhart, L. M. (1994). *Nest-site fidelity of the Florida green turtle*. Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
- Johnson, S. A., & Ehrhart, L. M. (1996). Reproductive ecology of the Florida green turtle: Clutch frequency. *Journal of Herpetology*, 30(3), 407-410. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://A1996VH53900015
- Jones, G. P., McCormick, M. I., Srinivasan, M., & Eagle, J. V. (2004). Coral decline threatens fish biodiversity in marine reserves. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 101(21), 8251-8253. doi:10.1073/pnas.0401277101
- Kashiwagi, T., Ito, T., & Sato, F. (2010). Occurrences of reef manta ray, *Manta alfredi*, and giant manta ray, *M. birostris*, in Japan, examined by photographic records. *Japanese Society for Elasmobranch Studies*, 46, 20-27.
- Kashiwagi, T., Marshall, A. D., Bennett, M. B., & Ovenden, J. R. (2011). Habitat segregation and mosaic sympatry of the two species of manta ray in the Indian and Pacific Oceans: *Manta alfredi* and *M. birostris*. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 4, 1-8. doi:10.1017/S1755267211000479
- Lagueux, C. J. (2001). *Status and distribution of the green turtle, Chelonia mydas, in the wider Caribbean region*. Paper presented at the Marine Turtle Conservation in the Wider Caribbean Region - A Dialogue for Effective Regional Management, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
- Laurent, L., Casale, P., Bradai, M. N., Godley, B. J., Gerosa, G., Broderick, A. C., . . . Gautier, C. H. (1998). Molecular resolution of marine turtle stock composition in fishery by-catch: A case study in the Mediterranean. *Molecular Ecology*, 7, 1529-1542.
- Law, R. J., Fileman, C. F., Hopkins, A. D., Baker, J. R., Harwood, J., Jackson, D. B., . . . Morris, R. J. (1991). Concentrations of trace metals in the livers of marine mammals (seals, porpoises and dolphins) from waters around the British Isles. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 22(4), 183-191.

- Lawson, J. M., Fordham, S. V., O'Malley, M. P., Davidson, L. N., Walls, R. H., Heupel, M. R., . . . Dulvy, N. K. (2017). Sympathy for the devil: a conservation strategy for devil and manta rays. *PeerJ*, 5, e3027. doi:10.7717/peerj.3027
- Lawson, J. M., Walls, R. H. L., Fordham, S. V., O'Malley, M. P., Heupel, M. R., Stevens, G., . . . Dulvy, N. K. (2016). Sympathy for the devil: A conservation strategy for devil and manta rays. *PeerJ*, 5, e3027. doi:10.7287/peerj.preprints.1731v1
- León, Y. M., & Diez, C. E. (1999). Population structure of hawksbill turtles on a foraging ground in the Dominican Republic. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 3(2), 230-236.
- León, Y. M., & Diez, C. E. (2000). *Ecology and population biology of hawksbill turtles at a Caribbean feeding ground*. Paper presented at the Eighteenth International Sea Turtle Symposium, Mazatlán, Sinaloa, México.
- Lezama, C. (2009). *Impacto de la pesquería artesanal sobre la tortuga verde (Chelonia mydas) en las costas del Rio de la Plata exterior*. Retrieved from
- Lima, E. H. S. M., Melo, M. T. D., & Barata, P. C. R. (2010). Incidental capture of sea turtles by the lobster fishery off the Ceará Coast, Brazil. *Marine Turtle Newsletter*, 128, 16-19. Retrieved from <http://www.seaturtle.org/mtn/archives/mtn128/mtn128p16.shtml>
- Limpus, C. J. (1992). The hawksbill turtle, *Eretmochelys imbricata*, in Queensland: Population structure within a southern Great Barrier Reef feeding ground. *Australian Wildlife Research*, 19, 489-506.
- Limpus, C. J., & Miller, J. D. (2000). *Final report for Australian hawksbill turtle population dynamics project*. Retrieved from
- López-Barrera, E. A., Longo, G. O., & Monteiro-Filho, E. L. A. (2012). Incidental capture of green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) in gillnets of small-scale fisheries in the Paranaguá Bay, Southern Brazil. *Ocean and Coastal Management*, 60, 11-18. doi:10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2011.12.023
- López-Mendilaharsu, M., Estrades, A., Caraccio, M. A. C., V., Hernández, M., & Quirici, V. (2006). *Biología, ecología y etología de las tortugas marinas en la zona costera uruguayana*. Retrieved from Montevideo, Uruguay: Vida Silvestre, Uruguay:
- Lund, F. P. (1985). Hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) nesting on the East Coast of Florida. *Journal of Herpetology*, 19(1), 166-168.
- Lutcavage, M., Plotkin, P., Witherington, B., & Lutz, P. (1997). Human impacts on sea turtle survival. In P. Lutz & J. A. Musick (Eds.), *The Biology of Sea Turtles* (Vol. 1, pp. 387-409). Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.
- Mackay, A. L. (2006). *2005 sea turtle monitoring program the East End beaches (Jack's, Isaac's, and East End Bay) St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands*. Retrieved from
- MantaMatcher. (2016). Manta Matcher - The Wildbook for Manta Rays. Retrieved from <https://www.mantamatcher.org/>
<https://www.facebook.com/mantamatcher/>
- Marcovaldi, N., Gifforni, B. B., Becker, H., Fiedler, F. N., & Sales, G. (2009). *Sea Turtle Interactions in Coastal Net Fisheries in Brazil*. Retrieved from Gland, Switze, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA:
- Márquez M., R. (1990). *Sea turtles of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of sea turtle species known to date*. Retrieved from Rome: <ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/009/t0244e/t0244e00.pdf> (March 2008)
- Márquez M., R. (1994). *Synopsis of biological data on the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, Lepidochelys kempii (Garman, 1880)*. Retrieved from

- Marshall, A., Bennett, M. B., Kodja, G., Hinojosa-Alvarez, S., Galvan-Magana, F., Harding, M., . . . Kashiwagi, T. (2011). *Manta birostris*. Retrieved from
- Marshall, A. D., Compagno, L. J. V., & Bennett, M. B. (2009). Redescription of the genus *Manta* with resurrection of *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868) (Chondrichthyes; Myliobatoidei; Mobulidae). *Zootaxa*, 2301, 1-28. doi:resurrection of *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868) (Chondrichthyes; Myliobatoidei; Mobulidae). *Zootaxa* 2301: 1-28, DOI: 10.5281/zenodo.191734
- Matkin, C. O., & Saulitis, E. (1997). *Restoration notebook: Killer whale (Orcinus orca)*. Retrieved from Anchorage, Alaska:
- Mayor, P. A., Phillips, B., & Hillis-Starr, Z.-M. (1998). *Results of the stomach content analysis on the juvenile hawksbill turtles of Buck Island Reef National Monument, U.S.V.I.* Paper presented at the Seventeenth Annual Sea Turtle Symposium.
- McMichael, E., Carthy, R. R., & Seminoff, J. A. (2003). *Evidence of homing behavior in juvenile green turtles in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico*. Paper presented at the Twenty-Second Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
- Medeiros, A. M., Luiz, O. J., & Domit, C. (2015). Occurrence and use of an estuarine habitat by giant manta ray *Manta birostris*. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 86(6), 1830-1838. doi:10.1111/jfb.12667
- Meylan, A. (1988). Spongivory in hawksbill turtles: A diet of glass. *Science*, 239(4838), 393-395.
- Meylan, A., & Donnelly, M. (1999). Status justification for listing the hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) as critically endangered on the 1996 IUCN Red List of threatened animals. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 3(2), 200-224.
- Meylan, A., Schroeder, B., & Mosier, A. (1994). *Marine turtle nesting activity in the State of Florida, 1979-1992*. Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
- Meylan, A. B. (1999a). International movements of immature and adult hawksbill turtles (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) in the Caribbean region. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 3(2), 189-194.
- Meylan, A. B. (1999b). Status of the hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) in the Caribbean region. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 3(2), 177-184.
- Meylan, A. B., Schroeder, B. A., & Mosier, A. (1995). Sea turtle nesting activity in the State of Florida 1979-1992. *Florida Department of Environmental Protection*(52), 63.
- Milessi, A. C., & Oddone, M. C. (2003). Primer registro de *Manta birostris* (Donndorff 1798) (Batoidea: Mobulidae) en el Rio de La Plata, Uruguay. *Gayana*, 67(1), 126-129. doi:10.4067/S0717-65382003000100017
- Miller, M. H., & Klimovich, C. (2017). *Endangered Species Act status review report: Giant manta ray (Manta birostris) and reef manta ray (Manta alfredi)*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, MD:
- Milliken, T., & Tokunaga, H. (1987). *The Japanese sea turtle trade 1970-1986*. Retrieved from Washington, D. C.:
- Milton, S. L., & Lutz, P. L. (2003). Physiological and genetic responses to environmental stress. In P. L. Lutz, J. A. Musick, & J. Wyneken (Eds.), *The Biology of Sea Turtles* (Vol. II, pp. 163-197). Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.
- Mo, C. L. (1988). *Effect of bacterial and fungal infection on hatching success of Olive Ridley sea turtle eggs*. Retrieved from

- Moncada, F., Abreu-Grobois, A., Bagley, D., Bjorndal, K. A., Bolten, A. B., Caminas, J. A., . . . Hawkes, L. A. (2010). Movement patterns of loggerhead turtles *Caretta caretta* in Cuban waters inferred from flipper tag recaptures. *Endangered Species Research*, 11(1), 61-68.
- Moncada, F., Carrillo, E., Saenz, A., & Nodarse, G. (1999). Reproduction and nesting of the hawksbill turtle, *Eretmochelys imbricata*, in the Cuban Archipelago. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 3(2), 257-263.
- Moncada Gavilan, F. (2001). *Status and distribution of the loggerhead turtle, Caretta caretta, in the wider Caribbean region*. Paper presented at the Marine Turtle Conservation in the Wider Caribbean Region - A Dialogue for Effective Regional Management, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
- Monzón-Argüello, C., López-Jurado, L. F., Rico, C., Marco, A., López, P., Hays, G. C., & Lee, P. L. M. (2010). Evidence from genetic and Lagrangian drifter data for transatlantic transport of small juvenile green turtles. *Journal of Biogeography*, 37(9), 1752-1766. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2010.02326.x
- Moore, A. B. M. (2012). Records of poorly known batoid fishes from the north-western Indian Ocean (Chondrichthyes: Rhynchobatidae, Rhinobatidae, Dasyatidae, Mobulidae). *African Journal of Marine Science*, 34(2), 297-301. doi:10.2989/1814232X.2012.675129
- Mortimer, J. A., Collie, J., Jupiter, T., Chapman, R., Liljevik, A., & Betsy, B. (2003). *Growth rates of immature hawksbills (Eretmochelys imbricata) at Aldabra Atoll, Seychelles (Western Indian Ocean)*. Paper presented at the Twenty-Second Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
- Mortimer, J. A., Day, M., & Broderick, D. (2002). *Sea turtle populations of the Chagos Archipelago, British Indian Ocean Territory*. Paper presented at the Twentieth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
- Mortimer, J. A., & Donnelly, M. (2008). *Hawksbill turtle (Eretmochelys imbricata)* Retrieved from
- Mourier, J. (2012). Manta rays in the Marquesas Islands: First records of *Manta birostris* in French Polynesia and most easterly location of *Manta alfredi* in the Pacific Ocean, with notes on their distribution. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 81(6), 2053-2058. doi:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2012.03449.x
- Murphy, T. M., & Hopkins, S. R. (1984). *Aerial and ground surveys of marine turtle nesting beaches in the southeast region*. Retrieved from
- Musick, J. A. (1999). Ecology and conservation of long-lived marine animals. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 23, 1-10.
- Musick, J. A., & Limpus, C. J. (1997). Habitat utilization and migration in juvenile sea turtles. In P. L. Lutz & J. A. Musick (Eds.), *The Biology of Sea Turtles* (pp. 137-163). New York, New York: CRC Press.
- Naro-Maciel, E., Becker, J. H., Lima, E. H. S. M., Marcovaldi, M. A., & DeSalle, R. (2007). Testing dispersal hypotheses in foraging green sea turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) of Brazil. *Journal of Heredity*, 98(1), 29-39.
- Naro-Maciel, E., Bondioli, A. C., Martin, M., de Padua Almeida, A., Baptistotte, C., Bellini, C., . . . Amato, G. (2012). The interplay of homing and dispersal in green turtles: A focus on the southwestern atlantic. *Journal of Heredity*, 103(6), 792-805. doi:10.1093/jhered/ess068

- NMFS-NEFSC. (2011). *Preliminary summer 2010 regional abundance estimate of loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) in northwestern Atlantic Ocean continental shelf waters* (Reference Document 11-03). Retrieved from
- NMFS-SEFSC. (2009). *An assessment of loggerhead sea turtles to estimate impacts of mortality on population dynamics* (PRD-08/09-14). Retrieved from
- NMFS. (1997). *Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation - Biological Opinion on Navy activities off the southeastern United States along the Atlantic coast*. Retrieved from National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources and the Southeast Regional Office:
- NMFS. (2000). *Status review of smalltooth sawfish, Pristis pectinata*. Retrieved from St. Petersburg, FL:
- NMFS. (2001). *Stock assessments of loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles and an assessment of the impact of the pelagic longline fishery on the loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles of the western North Atlantic*. Retrieved from
- NMFS. (2006). *Sea Turtle and Smalltooth Sawfish Construction Conditions revised March 23, 2006*. Retrieved from Saint Petersburg, Florida.
http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/protected_resources/section_7/guidance_docs/documents/sea_turtle_and_smalltooth_sawfish_construction_conditions_3-23-06.pdf, accessed June 2, 2017:
- NMFS. (2009). *Smalltooth sawfish recovery plan (Pristis pectinata)*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, MD: <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/recovery/plans.htm>
- NMFS. (2010). *Smalltooth sawfish 5-year review: summary and evaluation*. Retrieved from St. Petersburg, FL:
- NMFS. (2012). *Protocols for Categorizing Sea Turtles for Post-release Mortality Estimates. August 2001, revised February 2012. PRD Contribution: #PRD-2011-07*. Retrieved from Miami, Florida:
- NMFS. (2018). *Smalltooth sawfish 5-year review: summary and evaluation*. Retrieved from St. Petersburg, FL:
- NMFS. (2019). *Giant manta ray recovery outline*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, MD:
- NMFS, & USFWS. (1991). *Recovery plan for U.S. population of the Atlantic green turtle (Chelonia mydas)*. Retrieved from Washington, D. C.:
- NMFS, & USFWS. (1992). *Recovery plan for leatherback turtles Dermochelys coriacea in the U. S. Caribbean, Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NMFS, & USFWS. (1993). *Recovery plan for the hawksbill turtle Eretmochelys imbricata in the U.S. Caribbean, Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico*. Retrieved from St. Petersburg, Florida:
- NMFS, & USFWS. (1998). *Recovery plan for U. S. Pacific populations of the hawksbill turtle (Eretmochelys imbricata)*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NMFS, & USFWS. (2007a). *Green Sea Turtle (Chelonia mydas) 5-year review: Summary and Evaluation*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NMFS, & USFWS. (2007b). *Hawksbill sea turtle (Eretmochelys imbricata) 5-year review: Summary and evaluation* Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NMFS, & USFWS. (2007c). *Kemp's ridley sea turtle (Lepidochelys kempii) 5-year review: Summary and evaluation*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NMFS, & USFWS. (2007d). *Loggerhead sea turtle (Caretta caretta) 5-year review: Summary and evaluation*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:

- NMFS, & USFWS. (2008). *Recovery plan for the northwest Atlantic population of the loggerhead sea turtle (Caretta caretta), second revision*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NMFS, USFWS, & SEMARNAT. (2011a). *Bi-National Recovery Plan for the Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle (Lepidochelys kempii), Second Revision*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NMFS, USFWS, & SEMARNAT. (2011b). *Bi-National Recovery Plan for the Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle (Lepidochelys kempii), Second Revision*. Silver Spring, Maryland: National Marine Fisheries Service
- NMFS and USFWS. (1991). *Recovery plan for U.S. Population of Atlantic Green Turtle (Chelonia mydas)*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NMFS and USFWS. (2007). *Green Sea Turtle (Chelonia mydas) 5-year review: Summary and Evaluation*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NMFS and USFWS. (2009). *Recovery plan for the northwest Atlantic population of the loggerhead sea turtle (Caretta caretta)*. Retrieved from Silver Spring, Maryland:
- NOAA. (2012, November 2015). Understanding Climate. Retrieved from <http://www.climate.gov/#understandingClimate>
- Notarbartolo di Sciara, G., & Hillyer, E. V. (1989). Mobulid rays off eastern Venezuela (Chondrichthyes, Mobulidae). *Copeia*(3), 607-614. doi:10.2307/1445487
- NRC. (1990). *Decline of the sea turtles: Causes and prevention*. Retrieved from Washington, D. C.:
- O'Malley, M. P., Lee-Brooks, K., & Medd, H. B. (2013). The global economic impact of manta ray watching tourism. *PLOS ONE*, 8(5), e65051. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0065051
- Ogren, L. H. (1989). *Distribution of juvenile and subadult Kemp's ridley sea turtles: Preliminary results from 1984-1987 surveys*. Paper presented at the First International Symposium on Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle Biology, Conservation and Management, Galveston, Texas.
- Oliver, S., Braccini, M., Newman, S. J., & Harvey, E. S. (2015). Global patterns in the bycatch of sharks and rays. *Marine Policy*, 54, 86-97. doi:10.1016/j.marpol.2014.12.017
- Orlando, S. P., Jr., P. H. Wendt, C. J. Klein, M. E. Patillo, K. C. Dennis, & Ward., H. G. (1994). *Salinity Characteristics of South Atlantic Estuaries*. Silver Spring, MD: NOAA, Office of Ocean Resources Conservation and Assessment.
- Parsons, J. J. (1972). The hawksbill turtle and the tortoise shell trade. In *Études de Géographie Tropicale Offertes a Pierre Gourou* (pp. 45-60). Paris, France: Mouton.
- Pate, J., & Marshall, A. (2020). Urban manta rays: potential manta ray nursery habitat along a highly developed Florida coastline. *Endangered Species Research*, 43. doi:10.3354/esr01054
- Pike, D. A., Antworth, R. L., & Stiner, J. C. (2006). Earlier nesting contributes to shorter nesting seasons for the loggerhead seaturtle, *Caretta caretta*. *Journal of Herpetology*, 40(1), 91-94.
- Plotkin, P., & Amos, A. F. (1990). *Effects of anthropogenic debris on sea turtles in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico*. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Marine Debris. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS SWFSC-154, Honolulu, Hawaii.
- Plotkin, P. T. (2003). Adult migrations and habitat use. In P. L. Lutz, J. A. Musick, & J. Wyneken (Eds.), *The Biology of Sea Turtles* (Vol. 2, pp. 225-241): CRC Press.

- Plotkin, P. T., & Amos, A. F. (1988). Entanglement in and ingestion of marine debris by sea turtles stranded along the South Texas coast. In *Supplemental Deliverables under Entanglement-Debris Task No. 3. Debris, Entanglement and Possible Causes of Death in Stranded Sea Turtles (FY88)* (pp. 7).
- Poulakis, G., Stevens, P., A. Timmers, A., R. Wiley, T., & Simpfendorfer, C. (2011). Abiotic affinities and spatiotemporal distribution of the endangered smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata*, in a south-western Florida nursery. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 62, 1165-1177. doi:10.1071/MF11008
- Poulakis, G. R. (2012). *Distribution, habitat use, and movements of juvenile smalltooth sawfish, Pristis pectinata, in the Charlotte Harbor estuarine system, Florida.* (Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation). Florida Institute of Technology, Melbourne, FL.
- Poulakis, G. R., & Seitz, J. C. (2004). Recent occurrence of the smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata* (Elasmobranchiomorphi: Pristidae), in Florida Bay and the Florida Keys, with comments on sawfish ecology. *Florida Scientist*, 67(1), 27-35. Retrieved from <http://www.jstor.org/stable/24321195>
- Poulakis, G. R., Stevens, P. W., Timmers, A. A., Stafford, C. J., & Simpfendorfer, C. A. (2013). Movements of juvenile endangered smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata*, in an estuarine river system: use of non-main-stem river habitats and lagged responses to freshwater inflow-related changes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 96(6), 763-778. doi:10.1007/s10641-012-0070-x
- Poulakis, G. R., Urakawa, H., Stevens, P. W., DeAngelo, J. A., Timmers, A. A., Grubbs, R. D., . . . Olin, J. A. (2017). Sympatric elasmobranchs and fecal samples provide insight into the trophic ecology of the smalltooth sawfish. *Endangered Species Research*, 32, 491-506. Retrieved from <https://www.int-res.com/abstracts/esr/v32/p491-506/>
- Pritchard, P. C. H. (1969). The survival status of ridley sea-turtles in America. *Biological Conservation*, 2(1), 13-17.
- Pritchard, P. C. H., Bacon, P., Berry, F. H., Carr, A., Feltemyer, J., Gallagher, R. M., . . . Witham, R. (1983). *Manual of sea turtle research and conservation techniques, Second ed.* Retrieved from Washington, D. C.:
- Prohaska, B. K., Bethea, D. M., Poulakis, G. R., Scharer, R. M., Knotek, R., Carlson, J. K., & Grubbs, R. D. (2018). Physiological stress in the smalltooth sawfish: effects of ontogeny, capture method, and habitat quality. *Endangered Species Research*, 36, 121-135. Retrieved from <https://www.int-res.com/abstracts/esr/v36/p121-135/>
- Prosdocimi, L., González Carman, V., Albareda, D. A., & Remis, M. I. (2012). Genetic composition of green turtle feeding grounds in coastal waters of Argentina based on mitochondrial DNA. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 412, 37-45. doi:10.1016/j.jembe.2011.10.015
- Rambahinarison, J. M., Lamoste, M. J., Rohner, C. A., Murray, R., Snow, S., Labaja, J., . . . Ponzio, A. (2018). Life history, growth, and reproductive biology of four mobulid species in the Bohol Sea, Philippines. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 5, 269. doi:10.3389/fmars.2018.00269
- Rebel, T. P. (1974). *Sea Turtles and the Turtle Industry of the West Indies, Florida and the Gulf of Mexico.* Retrieved from Coral Gables, Florida:
- Reddering, J. S. V. (1988). Prediction of the effects of reduced river discharge on estuaries of the south-eastern Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 84, 726-730.

- Richardson, J. I., Bell, R., & Richardson, T. H. (1999). Population ecology and demographic implications drawn from an 11-year study of nesting hawksbill turtles, *Eretmochelys imbricata*, at Jumby Bay, Long Island, Antigua, West Indies. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 3(2), 244-250.
- Rivas-Zinno, F. (2012). *Captura incidental de tortugas marinas en Bajos del Solis, Uruguay*. Retrieved from
- Romanov, E. V. (2002). Bycatch in the tuna purse-seine fisheries of the western Indian Ocean. *Fishery Bulletin*, 100(1), 90-105. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://WOS:000173629300010
- Rubin, R. D., Kumli, K. R., & Chilcott, G. (2008). *Dive characteristics and movement patterns of acoustic and satellite-tagged manta rays (Manta birostris) in the Revillagigedos Islands of Mexico*. Montreal, Canada: American Elasmobranch Society.
- Ryder, C. E., Conant, T. A., & Schroeder, B. A. (2006). *Report of the Workshop on Marine Turtle Longline Post-Interaction Mortality*. Retrieved from
- SAFMC. (1998). *Final habitat plan for the South Atlantic region: Essential fish habitat requirements for fishery management plans of the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council*. Retrieved from Charleston, South Carolina:
- Scharer, R. M., Patterson III, W. F., Carlson, J. K., & Poulakis, G. R. (2012). Age and growth of endangered smalltooth sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*) verified with LA-ICP-MS analysis of vertebrae. *PLoS one*, 7, e47850. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0047850
- Schmid, J. R., & Barichivich, J. A. (2006). *Lepidochelys kempii*—Kemp's ridley. In P. A. Meylan (Ed.), *Biology and conservation of Florida turtles. Chelonian Research Monographs* (Vol. 3, pp. 128-141).
- Schmid, J. R., & Woodhead, A. (2000). *Von Bertalanffy growth models for wild Kemp's ridley turtles: analysis of the NMFS Miami Laboratory tagging database*. Retrieved from Miami, Florida:
- Schroeder, B. A., & Foley, A. M. (1995). *Population studies of marine turtles in Florida Bay*. Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
- Seitz, J. C., & Poulakis, G. R. (2002). Recent occurrence of sawfishes (Elasmobranchiomorphi: Pristidae) along the southwest coast of Florida (USA). *Florida Scientist*, 65(4), 256-266. Retrieved from <http://www.jstor.org/stable/24321140>
- Seminoff, J. A., Allen, C. D., Balazs, G. H., Dutton, P. H., Eguchi, T., Haas, H. L., . . . Waples, R. S. (2015). *Status review of the green turtle (Chelonia Mydas) under the endangered species act. NOAA Technical Memorandum (NMFS-SWFSC-539)*. Retrieved from
- Shaver, D. J. (1994). Relative abundance, temporal patterns, and growth of sea turtles at the Mansfield Channel, Texas. *Journal of Herpetology*, 28(4), 491-497.
- Simpfendorfer, C., Poulakis, G., M. O'Donnell, P., & R. Wiley, T. (2008). Growth rates of juvenile smalltooth sawfish *Pristis pectinata* Latham in the Western Atlantic. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 72, 711-723. doi:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2007.01764.x
- Simpfendorfer, C. A. (2000). Predicting population recovery rates for endangered western Atlantic sawfishes using demographic analysis. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 58(4), 371-377. doi:10.1023/A:1007675111597
- Simpfendorfer, C. A. (2001). *Essential habitat of the smalltooth sawfish, Pristis pectinata* (Technical Report 786). Retrieved from Sarasota, FL:
- Simpfendorfer, C. A. (2002). Smalltooth sawfish: The USA's first endangered elasmobranch? *Endangered Species Update*, 19(3), 53-57.

- Simpfendorfer, C. A. (2003). *Abundance, movement and habitat use of the smalltooth sawfish. Final Report* (Mote Technical Report No. 929). Retrieved from Sarasota, FL:
- Simpfendorfer, C. A. (2006). *Movement and habitat use of smalltooth sawfish. Final Report* (Mote Marine Laboratory Technical Report 1070). Retrieved from Sarasota, FL:
- Simpfendorfer, C. A., & Wiley, T. R. (2004). *Determination of the distribution of Florida's remnant sawfish population, and identification of areas critical to their conservation*. Retrieved from Sarasota, Florida:
- Simpfendorfer, C. A., & Wiley, T. R. (2005). *Identification of priority areas for smalltooth sawfish conservation. Final report to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation for Grant # 2003-0041-000*. Retrieved from
- Simpfendorfer, C. A., Wiley, T. R., & Yeiser, B. G. (2010). Improving conservation planning for an endangered sawfish using data from acoustic telemetry. *Biological Conservation*, 143(6), 1460-1469. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2010.03.021>
- Simpfendorfer, C. A., Yeiser, B. G., Wiley, T. R., Poulakis, G. R., Stevens, P. W., & Heupel, M. R. (2011). Environmental influences on the spatial ecology of juvenile smalltooth sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*): results from acoustic monitoring. *PloS one*, 6(2), e16918. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0016918
- Snelson, F., & Williams, S. (1981). Notes on the occurrence, distribution, and biology of *elasmobranch* fishes in the Indian River lagoon system, Florida. *Estuaries and Coasts*, 4(2), 110-120. doi:10.2307/1351673
- Snover, M. L. (2002). *Growth and ontogeny of sea turtles using skeletochronology: Methods, validation and application to conservation*. (Ph.D.). Duke University,
- Spotila, J. (2004). *Sea Turtles: A Complete Guide to their Biology, Behavior, and Conservation*. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Stapleton, S., & Stapleton, C. (2006). *Tagging and nesting research on hawksbill turtles (Eretmochelys imbricata) at Jumby Bay, Long Island, Antigua, West Indies: 2005 annual report*. Retrieved from
- Steadman, S., & Dahl, T. E. (2008). *Status and trends of wetlands in the coastal watersheds of the Eastern United States 1998 to 2004*.
- Stewart, J. D., Hoyos-Padilla, E. M., Kumli, K. R., & Rubin, R. D. (2016). Deep-water feeding and behavioral plasticity in *Manta birostris* revealed by archival tags and submersible observations. *Zoology*, 119. doi:10.1016/j.zool.2016.05.010
- Stewart, J. D., Nuttall, M., Hickerson, E. L., & Johnston, M. A. (2018). Important juvenile manta ray habitat at Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *Marine Biology*, 165, 111. doi:10.1007/s00227-018-3364-5
- Storelli, M. M., Barone, G., Storelli, A., & Marcotrigiano, G. O. (2008). Total and subcellular distribution of trace elements (Cd, Cu and Zn) in the liver and kidney of green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) from the Mediterranean Sea. *Chemosphere*, 70(5), 908-913. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://000253108800020
- TEWG. (1998a). *An assessment of the Kemp's ridley (Lepidochelys kempii) and loggerhead (Caretta caretta) sea turtle populations in the Western North Atlantic*. Retrieved from
- TEWG. (1998b). *An assessment of the Kemp's ridley (Lepidochelys kempii) and loggerhead (Caretta caretta) sea turtle populations in the western North Atlantic*. Retrieved from
- TEWG. (2000). *Assessment update for the Kemp's ridley and loggerhead sea turtle populations in the western North Atlantic*. Retrieved from

- TEWG. (2009). *An assessment of the loggerhead turtle population in the western North Atlantic ocean* (NMFS-SEFSC-575). Retrieved from
- Troëng, S., & Rankin, E. (2005). Long-term conservation efforts contribute to positive green turtle *Chelonia mydas* nesting trend at Tortuguero, Costa Rica. *Biological Conservation*, *121*, 111-116.
- Tucker, A. D. (2010). Nest site fidelity and clutch frequency of loggerhead turtles are better elucidated by satellite telemetry than by nocturnal tagging efforts: Implications for stock estimation. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *383*(1), 48-55. doi:10.1016/j.jembe.2009.11.009
- USFWS and NMFS. (1998). *Endangered Species Act consultation handbook. Procedures for Conducting Section 7 Consultations and Conferences*: U.S. Fish and Wildlife, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- van Dam, R., & Sarti, L. (1989). *Sea turtle biology and conservation on Mona Island, Puerto Rico. Report for 1989*. Retrieved from
- Van Dam, R., Sarti M., L., & Pares J., D. (1991). *The hawksbills of Mona Island, Puerto Rico: Report for 1990*. Retrieved from
- Van Dam, R. P., & Diez, C. E. (1997). *Predation by hawksbill turtles on sponges at Mona Island, Puerto Rico*. Paper presented at the Eighth International Coral Reef Symposium.
- Van Dam, R. P., & Diez, C. E. (1998). Home range of immature hawksbill turtles (*Eretmochelys imbricata* (Linnaeus)) at two Caribbean islands. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, *220*, 15-24.
- Vargo, S., Lutz, P., Odell, D., Vleet, E. V., & Bossart, G. (1986). *Study of the effects of oil on marine turtles*. Retrieved from Vienna, Virginia:
- Venables, S. (2013). *Short term behavioural responses of manta rays, Manta alfredi, to tourism interactions in Coral Bay, Western Australia*. (Bachelor of Science Thesis). Murdoch University,
- Watson, J. W., Epperly, S. P., Shah, A. K., & Foster, D. G. (2005). Fishing methods to reduce sea turtle mortality associated with pelagic longlines. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, *62*(5), 965-981. doi:10.1139/f05-004
- Weishampel, J. F., Bagley, D. A., & Ehrhart, L. M. (2004). Earlier nesting by loggerhead sea turtles following sea surface warming. *Global Change Biology*, *10*, 1424-1427. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2486.2004.00817.x
- Weishampel, J. F., Bagley, D. A., Ehrhart, L. M., & Rodenbeck, B. L. (2003). Spatiotemporal patterns of annual sea turtle nesting behaviors along an East Central Florida beach. *Biological Conservation*, *110*(2), 295-303. Retrieved from <Go to ISI>://000180818400013
- Wershoven, J. L., & Wershoven, R. W. (1992). *Juvenile green turtles in their nearshore habitat of Broward County, Florida: A five year review*. Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
- White, F. N. (1994). *Swallowing dynamics of sea turtles*. Paper presented at the Research Plan to Assess Marine Turtle Hooking Mortality, Honolulu, Hawaii.
- Whitfield, A. K., & Bruton, M. N. (1989). Some biological implications of reduced freshwater inflow into eastern Cape estuaries: a preliminary assessment. *South African Journal of Science*, *85*, 691-694.

- Whiting, S. D. (2000). *The foraging ecology of juvenile green (Chelonia mydas) and hawksbill (Eretmochelys imbricata) sea turtles in north-western Australia*. (Ph.D.). Northern Territory University, Darwin, Australia.
- Wiley, T. R., & Simpfendorfer, C. A. (2007). *Site fidelity/residency patterns/habitat modeling. Final Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service, Grant number WC133F-06-SE-2976*. Retrieved from
- Wiley, T. R., & Simpfendorfer, C. A. (2010). Using public encounter data to direct recovery efforts for the endangered smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata*. *Endangered Species Research*, 12, 179-191.
- Wilkinson, C. (2004). *Status of Coral Reefs of the World: 2004* (ISSN 1447-6185). Retrieved from
- Witherington, B., Bresette, M., & Herren, R. (2006). *Chelonia mydas* - Green turtle. *Chelonian Research Monographs*, 3, 90-104.
- Witherington, B., Hirama, S., & Moiser, A. (2003). *Effects of beach armoring structures on marine turtle nesting*. Retrieved from
- Witherington, B., Hirama, S., & Moiser, A. (2007). *Changes to armoring and other barriers to sea turtle nesting following severe hurricanes striking Florida beaches*. Retrieved from
- Witherington, B. E. (1992). Behavioral responses of nesting sea turtles to artificial lighting. *Herpetologica*, 48(1), 31-39.
- Witherington, B. E. (2002). Ecology of neonate loggerhead turtles inhabiting lines of downwelling near a Gulf Stream front. *Marine Biology*, 140(4), 843-853. doi:10.1007/s00227-001-0737-x
- Witherington, B. E., & Bjorndal, K. A. (1991). Influences of artificial lighting on the seaward orientation of hatchling loggerhead turtles *Caretta caretta*. *Biological Conservation*, 55(2), 139-149.
- Witherington, B. E., & Ehrhart, L. M. (1989a). Hypothermic stunning and mortality of marine turtles in the Indian River Lagoon System, Florida. *Copeia*, 1989(3), 696-703.
- Witherington, B. E., & Ehrhart, L. M. (1989b). *Status, and reproductive characteristics of green turtles (Chelonia mydas) nesting in Florida*. Paper presented at the Second Western Atlantic Turtle Symposium. .
- Witzell, W. N. (1983). *Synopsis of biological data on the hawksbill sea turtle, Eretmochelys imbricata (Linnaeus, 1766)*. Retrieved from Rome:
- Witzell, W. N. (2002). Immature Atlantic loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*): Suggested changes to the life history model. *Herpetological Review*, 33(4), 266-269.
- Work, T. M. (2000). *Synopsis of necropsy findings of sea turtles caught by the Hawaii-based pelagic longline fishery*. Retrieved from
- Zug, G. R., & Glor, R. E. (1998). Estimates of age and growth in a population of green sea turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) from the Indian River lagoon system, Florida: A skeletochronological analysis. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 76(8), 1497-1506.
- Zurita, J. C., Herrera, R., Arenas, A., Torres, M. E., Calderón, C., Gómez, L., . . . Villavicencia, R. (2003). *Nesting loggerhead and green sea turtles in Quintana Roo, Mexico*. Paper presented at the Twenty-Second Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, Miami, Florida.
- Zwinenberg, A. J. (1977). Kemp's ridley, *Lepidochelys kempii* (Garman, 1880), undoubtedly the most endangered marine turtle today (with notes on the current status of *Lepidochelys olivacea*). *Bulletin Maryland Herpetological Society*, 13(3), 170-192.

